



Foundation Installation at South Fork Wind Farm

Animal Exposure Modelling

Submitted to:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Authors:
Samuel Denes
Michelle Weirathmueller
David Zeddies

8 February 2021

P001383-002
Document 01726
Version 2.0

JASCO Applied Sciences (USA) Inc.
8630 Fenton Street, Suite 218
Silver Spring, MD 20910 USA
Tel: +1-301-565-3500
www.jasco.com



Suggested citation:

Denes, S.L., M.M. Weirathmueller, and D.G. Zeddies. 2020. *Foundation Installation at South Fork Wind Farm: Animal Exposure Modelling*. Document 01726, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Disclaimer:

The results presented herein are relevant within the specific context described in this report. They could be misinterpreted if not considered in the light of all the information contained in this report. Accordingly, if information from this report is used in documents released to the public or to regulatory bodies, such documents must clearly cite the original report, which shall be made readily available to the recipients in integral and unedited form.

Executive Summary

Deepwater Wind South Fork LLC (DWSF) is proposing to install an offshore wind energy facility, the South Fork Wind Farm (SFWF), in its lease area on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. The SFWF will consist of up to 15 wind turbine generators (WTG) and an offshore substation, each of which will be supported by a monopile foundation with a maximum diameter of 10.97 meter (m) (36 feet [ft]).

Underwater noise will be generated during impact pile driving for installing the monopile foundations. The objective of this modeling study was to generate predictions of the mean number of animals that may be exposed to sound levels resulting in injury to or behavioral disruption of marine mammals and sea turtles in the SFWF project area. Acoustic fields produced during impact pile driving of the monopile foundations were modeled (see Denes et al (2018) for acoustic modeling details). The JASCO Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure (JASMINE) was used to integrate the sound fields with species-typical behavior. JASMINE results provide an estimate of the probability of sound exposure, which can be compared to acoustic thresholds and then scaled to predict the mean number of animals expected to receive sound levels that may cause injury or behavioral disruption.

The acoustic thresholds used in this study represented the best available science. For potential injury (Level A) to marine mammal species, the Technical Guidance issued by NOAA (NMFS 2018) was used. For potential behavioral disruption (Level B) of marine mammals, the threshold values currently considered by NMFS were used along with an approach suggested by Wood et al. (2012) that accounts for the hearing range of the animals. For potential effects of sound on sea turtles, the guidelines established by Popper et al. (2014), representing the consensus efforts of a scientific working group, were used as well as those developed by Blackstock et al. (2018).

Cetacean exposure probabilities were scaled using the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecological Laboratory density models (Roberts et al. 2016), including an updated unpublished model for the North Atlantic right whale (Roberts et al. 2017, Roberts et al. 2018) that incorporates additional sighting data. Sea turtle densities were obtained from the U.S. Navy Operating Area Density Estimate (NODE) database on the Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program Spatial Decision Support System (SERDP-SDSS) portal (DoN 2007, 2012). These numbers were adjusted by the Sea Mammal Research Unit (SMRU 2013), available in the Ocean Biogeographic Information System Spatial Ecological Analysis of Megavertebate Populations (OBIS-SEAMAP) (Halpin et al. 2009). The density models for scaling the exposure results for marine mammals and sea turtles represent the best available data for the SFWF project area.

The mean number of animals that may be exposed to sounds exceeding acoustic thresholds were calculated for a Maximum Design scenario, sixteen foundations installed in twenty days (one pile installed each day), and a Most Likely scenario, sixteen foundations installed in thirty days (one pile installed every other day). Estimates were generated assuming one monopile foundation is driven in a day and that no concurrent pile driving would occur. Noise mitigation was considered by reducing the predicted sound fields by six and twelve decibels to evaluate the effects of using noise reduction systems such as bubble curtains.

The exposure estimates for the Maximum Design scenario and the Most Likely scenario were found to be similar, indicating little difference in expected impacts if one monopile foundation is installed each day or every other day. The case where one of the foundation piles is difficult to install generally resulted in a small increase in exposure estimates of less than a few percent. The behavioral response of animals avoiding loud sounds (aversion) produced during pile driving was also investigated for North Atlantic right whales, harbor porpoises, and humpback whales. It was found that aversive behavior could result in substantial decreases in the exposure estimates, particularly for Level A exposures (injury). Aversion is thought to be common in marine mammals (Ellison et al. 2012), so the exposure estimates that do not include aversion are likely conservative.

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY II

1. INTRODUCTION 1

2. ACOUSTIC IMPACTS MODELING 2

 2.1. Pile Driving as a Source of Sound 2

 2.2. Noise Mitigation..... 2

 2.3. Exposure Estimate Calculation Overview 4

 2.4. Acoustic Modeling: Scope and Assumptions 4

3. ACOUSTIC EXPOSURE ESTIMATION–MARINE MAMMALS 6

 3.1. Species that May be Present near the SFWF..... 6

 3.1.1. Density Estimates 7

 3.2. Acoustic Criteria–Injury and Behavioral Disruption 10

 3.2.1. Marine mammal hearing groups 11

 3.2.2. Marine mammal auditory weighting functions..... 11

 3.2.3. Level A exposure criteria 12

 3.2.4. Behavioral disruption exposure criteria..... 12

 3.3. Predicted Sound Fields 13

 3.3.1. Ranges to exposure thresholds 14

 3.4. Animal Movement and Exposure Modeling 15

 3.4.1. Exposure Estimates: Maximum Design Scenario (6 piles per week) 16

 3.4.2. Exposure Estimates: Most Likely Scenario (Piling every other day) 33

4. ACOUSTIC EXPOSURE ESTIMATION–SEA TURTLES 51

 4.1. Species that May be Present in the SFWF 51

 4.1.1. Density Estimates 51

 4.2. Acoustic Criteria–Injury and Behavior 52

 4.3. Predicted Sound Fields 53

 4.4. Animal Movement and Exposure Modeling 53

 4.4.1. Maximum Design Scenario (six piles per week) 54

 4.4.2. Most Likely Scenario (piling every other day) 66

5. DISCUSSION 78

LITERATURE CITED 79

APPENDIX A. ANIMAL MOVEMENT AND EXPOSURE MODELING A-1

Figures

| | |
|---|------|
| Figure 1. Sound propagation paths associated with pile driving..... | 2 |
| Figure 2. Decade band spectral source levels for monopile | 5 |
| Figure 3. Humpback whale density map | 8 |
| Figure 4. Graphic of animats in a moving sound field..... | 16 |
| | |
| Figure A-1. Map of fin whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for July | A-5 |
| Figure A-2. Map of humpback whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for September | A-6 |
| Figure A-3. Map of minke whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May | A-7 |
| Figure A-4. Map of North Atlantic right whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2020) for May..... | A-8 |
| Figure A-5. Map of sei whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May | A-9 |
| Figure A-6. Map of Atlantic spotted dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for October..... | A-10 |
| Figure A-7. Map of Atlantic white-sided dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May..... | A-11 |
| Figure A-8. Map of bottlenose dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for September | A-12 |
| Figure A-9. Map of pilot whale animat seeding range with annual density from Roberts et al. (2016). .. | A-13 |
| Figure A-10. Map of Risso’s dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for August..... | A-14 |
| Figure A-11. Map of short-beaked common dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for October..... | A-15 |
| Figure A-12. Map of sperm whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for July..... | A-16 |
| Figure A-13. Map of harbor porpoise animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May | A-17 |
| Figure A-14. Map of gray and harbor seal animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2015) for May..... | A-18 |
| Figure A-15. Map of Kemp’s ridley turtle animat seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer | A-19 |
| Figure A-16. Map of leatherback sea turtle animat seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer | A-20 |
| Figure A-17. Map of loggerhead sea turtle animat seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer | A-21 |

Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1. Hammer energy schedule for monopile installation..... | 4 |
| Table 2. Modeling scenarios | 5 |
| Table 3. Summary of marine mammal species considered in the acoustic exposure analysis..... | 6 |
| Table 4. Mean monthly marine mammal density estimates for the South Fork Work Area (SFWF) | 9 |
| Table 5. Summary of relevant acoustic terminology used in this report | 10 |
| Table 6. Marine mammal hearing groups | 11 |
| Table 7. Summary of relevant Level A onset acoustic thresholds | 12 |
| Table 8. Level B exposure criteria used in this analysis. | 13 |
| Table 9. Sites used in propagation modeling..... | 13 |
| Table 10. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$, in meters) to Level A thresholds (NMFS 2018)..... | 14 |
| Table 11. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$, in meters) to Level A thresholds (NMFS 2018)..... | 14 |
| Table 12. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to Level B thresholds in summer | 15 |
| Table 13. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to Level B thresholds in winter..... | 15 |
| Table 14. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation. | 17 |
| Table 15. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation..... | 18 |
| Table 16. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation..... | 19 |
| Table 17. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation..... | 20 |
| Table 18. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation..... | 21 |
| Table 19. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. | 22 |
| Table 20. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. | 23 |
| Table 21. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. | 24 |
| Table 22. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation..... | 25 |
| Table 23. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. | 26 |
| Table 24. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. | 27 |

Table 25. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 28

Table 26. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation. 29

Table 27. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 30

Table 28. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 31

Table 29. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 32

Table 30. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with no attenuation. 34

Table 31. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 35

Table 32. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 36

Table 33. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 37

Table 34. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most Likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation. 38

Table 35. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most Likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 39

Table 36. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most Likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 40

Table 37. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most Likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 41

Table 38. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation. 42

Table 39. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 43

Table 40. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 44

Table 41. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 45

Table 42. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 46

Table 43. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 47

Table 44. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 48

Table 45. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 49

Table 46. Comparison of exposure estimates for humpback whale (September), North Atlantic right whale (May), and harbor porpoise (May)..... 50

Table 47. Sea turtle density estimates..... 51

Table 48. Ranges ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to thresholds for sea turtles in summer..... 53

Table 49. Ranges ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to thresholds for sea turtles in winter 53

Table 50. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation. 55

Table 51. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 55

Table 52. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 56

Table 53. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 56

Table 54. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 57

Table 55. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 57

Table 56. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation..... 58

Table 57. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation..... 58

Table 58. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation. 59

Table 59. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 59

Table 60. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 60

Table 61. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 60

Table 62. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 61

Table 63. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 61

Table 64. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 62

Table 65. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 62

Table 66. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation. 63

Table 67. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 63

Table 68. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 63

Table 69. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 64

Table 70. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above Level B behavioral criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 64

Table 71. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 64

Table 72. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 65

Table 73. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 65

Table 74. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation. 67

Table 75. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 67

Table 76. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 68

Table 77. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 68

Table 78. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 69

Table 79. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 69

Table 80. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation..... 70

Table 81. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation..... 70

Table 82. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation..... 71

Table 83. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 71

Table 84. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 72

Table 85. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 72

Table 86. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 73

Table 87. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 73

Table 88. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 74

Table 89. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation..... 74

Table 90. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation..... 75

Table 91. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation. 75

Table 92. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation. 75

Table 93. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation. 76

Table 94. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation. 76

Table 95. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation. 76

Table 96. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation. 77

Table 97. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation. 77

Table A-1. Aversion parameters for the animal movement simulation based on Ellison et al. (2016)
behavioral response criteria.....A-4

1. Introduction

Deepwater Wind South Fork LLC (DWSF) is proposing to install fifteen wind turbine generators (WTGs) and one offshore substation in the South Fork Wind Farm (SFWF) area, each supported by a monopile foundation. Underwater noise will be generated during impact pile driving when installing the monopile foundations (see *Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise Report*, Denes et al. 2018). The objective of the present modeling study was to predict the number of marine mammals and sea turtles that may be exposed to sound levels resulting in injury to or behavioral disruption.

To obtain the mean number of animals expected to receive sound levels resulting in injury or behavioral disruption, the previously modeled acoustic fields (Denes et al. 2018) were integrated with animal movement using JASCO's Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure (JASMINE) to estimate the probability of sound exposures. The sound exposure probabilities were then compared to acoustic thresholds and scaled using models of species density near the SFWF project area. The mean number of animals expected to be exposed to sound levels that exceed the thresholds for each species were determined for a Maximum Design scenario and a Most Likely scenario. The mean number of animals expected to be exposed to sound levels exceeding the thresholds were also determined when broadband attenuation of 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB were applied to the predicted sound fields so that potential noise attenuation systems could be evaluated.

2. Acoustic Impacts Modeling

2.1. Pile Driving as a Source of Sound

Piles deform when driven with impact hammers, creating a bulge that travels down the pile and radiates sound into the surrounding air, water, and seabed. This sound may be received as a direct transmission from the sound source to biological receivers (such as marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish) through the water or as the result of reflected paths from the surface or re-radiated into the water from the seabed (Figure 1). Sound transmission depends on many environmental parameters, such as the sound speeds in water and substrates; sound production parameters of the pile and how it is driven, including the pile material, size (length, diameter, and thickness) and the type and energy of the hammer. These parameters were considered in the acoustic modeling study detailed in Denes et al. (2018). Mitigation was considered in this study by attenuating the sound fields by 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB. These reductions may be achieved with various proven technologies.

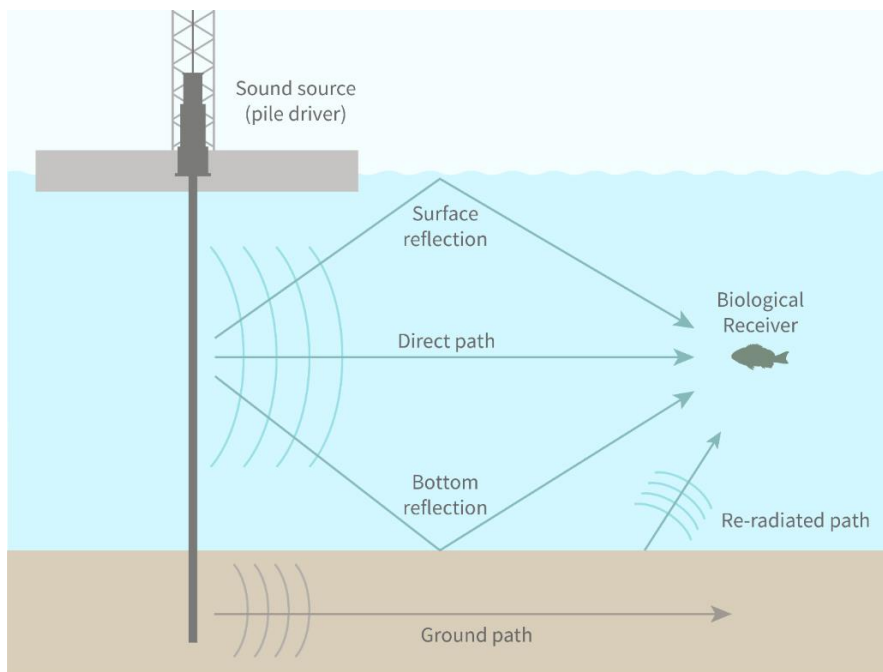


Figure 1. Sound propagation paths associated with pile driving (adapted from Buehler et al. 2015).

2.2. Noise Mitigation

Noise abatement systems (NASs) are often used to decrease the sound levels in the water near a source by inserting a local impedance change that acts as a barrier to sound transmission. Attenuation by impedance change can be achieved through a variety of technologies, including bubble curtains, evacuated sleeve systems (e.g., IHC-Noise Mitigation System (NMS)), encapsulated bubble systems (e.g., HydroSound Dampers (HSD)), or Helmholtz resonators (AdBm NMS). The effectiveness of each system is frequency dependent and may be influenced by local environmental conditions such as current and depth. For example, the size of the bubbles determines the effective frequency band of an air bubble curtain, with larger bubbles needed for lower frequencies.

Small bubble curtains have been measured to reduce sound levels from ~10 dB to more than 20 dB but are highly dependent on water depth and current and how the curtain is configured and operated

(Koschinski and Lüdemann 2013, Bellmann 2014, Austin and Li 2016). Larger bubble curtains tend to perform better and more reliably, particularly when deployed with two rings (Koschinski and Lüdemann 2013, Bellmann 2014, Nehls et al. 2016). A California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) study tested several small, single, bubble-curtain systems and found that the best attenuation systems resulted in 10–15 dB of attenuation. Buehler et al. (2015) concluded that attenuation greater than 10 dB could not be reliably predicted from small, single, bubble curtains because sound transmitted through the seabed and re-radiated into the water column is the dominant source of sound in the water for bubble curtains deployed immediately around (within 32 ft [10 m] of) the pile (Buehler et al. 2015).

A recent analysis by Bellmann et al. (2020) of NASs performance measured during impact driving for wind farm foundation installation provides expected performance for common NASs configurations.

Measurements with a single bubble curtain and an air supply of 0.3 m³/min resulted in 7 to 11 dB of broadband attenuation for optimized systems in up to 131.25 ft (40 m) water depth. Increased air flow (0.5 m³/min) may improve the attenuation levels up to 11 to 13 dB (M. Bellmann, personal communication, 2019). Double bubble curtains add another local impedance change and, for optimized systems, can achieve 15 to 16 dB of broadband attenuation (measured in up to 131.25 ft [40 m] water depth). The IHC-NMS can provide 15 to 17 dB of attenuation but is currently limited to piles <8 m diameter. Other NASs such as the AdBm NMS achieved 6 to 8 dB (M. Bellmann, personal communication, 2019), but HSDs were measured at 10 to 12 dB attenuation and are independent of depth (Bellman et al. 2020). Systems may be deployed in series to achieve higher levels of attenuation.

NAS must be chosen, tailored, and optimized for site-specific conditions. NAS performance of 10 dB broadband attenuation was chosen for this study as an achievable reduction of sound levels produced during pile driving when one NAS is in use, noting that a 10 dB decrease means the sound energy level is reduced by 90%. For exposure-based radial distance estimation, several levels of attenuation were included for comparison purposes.

2.3. Exposure Estimate Calculation Overview

To estimate potential effects to marine fauna (i.e., injury, behavioral disturbance) from noise generated during the SFWF project, JASCO performed the following steps:

1. Modeling the spectral and temporal characteristics of the sound output from the proposed pile driving activities using the industry-standard GRLWEAP (wave equation analysis of pile driving) model and JASCO’s Pile Driving Source Model (PDSM). Source model set-up and initialization data was based on pile-driving operational parameters provided by DWSF (Denes et al. 2018).
2. Acoustic propagation modeling using JASCO’s Marine Operations Noise (MONM) and Full Wave Range Dependent Acoustic (FWRAM) models that combined the outputs of the source model with the spatial and temporal environmental context (e.g., location, oceanographic conditions, and seabed type) to estimate sound fields (converted to exposure radii for monitoring and mitigation). The lower frequency bands were modeled using MONM-RAM, which is based on the parabolic equation method of acoustic propagation modeling. The higher frequencies were modeled using MONM-Bellhop, which is a Gaussian-beam ray-theoretic acoustic propagation model (Denes et al. 2018).
3. Animal movement modeling using the JASMINE model that integrated the predicted sound fields with species-typical behavior (e.g., dive patterns and aversion) to obtain estimated received sound levels for species that may occur near the SFWF.
4. Estimating the number of potential Level A and Level B exposures based on pre-defined acoustic thresholds/criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012, Popper et al. 2014, NMFS 2018, Blackstock et al. 2018).

2.4. Acoustic Modeling: Scope and Assumptions

DWSF is proposing to install 15 WTGs and 1 offshore substation in the SFWF, both using monopile foundations with a maximum diameter of 10.97 meters (m) (36 feet [ft]). The monopiles for the foundations are all 97 m (318.2 ft) in length and will be driven to a penetration depth of 40–45 m (141.2–147.6 ft). An IHC S-4000 hammer was assumed for driving the piles, and representative hammering schedules (supplied by DWSF) of increasing hammer energy with increasing penetration depth were modeled (Table 1). The total number of strikes to drive each monopile foundation is ~4,500. At full energy, the strike rate is ~36 strikes per minute (strikes/min). The soft start schedule has an increasing strike rate over the first 20 minutes, so assuming a slower overall strike rate of ~32 strikes/min, ~140 minutes (min) (2.3 hours [hr]) of continuous pile driving is required to install a foundation. The dominant acoustic energy for all hammer energies is <100 Hz (Figure 2); see acoustic modelling report (Denes et al. 2018) for greater detail on the acoustic modelling process and results.

Table 1. Hammer energy schedule for monopile installation.

| Energy level (kilojoule [kJ]) | Strike count (4,500 total) | Strike count (8,000 total) | Pile penetration (m) | Modeled strike rate (min ⁻¹) |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1,000 | 500 | 800 | 0–6 | 32 |
| 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,200 | 6–23.5 | |
| 2,500 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 23.5–41 | |
| 4,000 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 41–45 | |

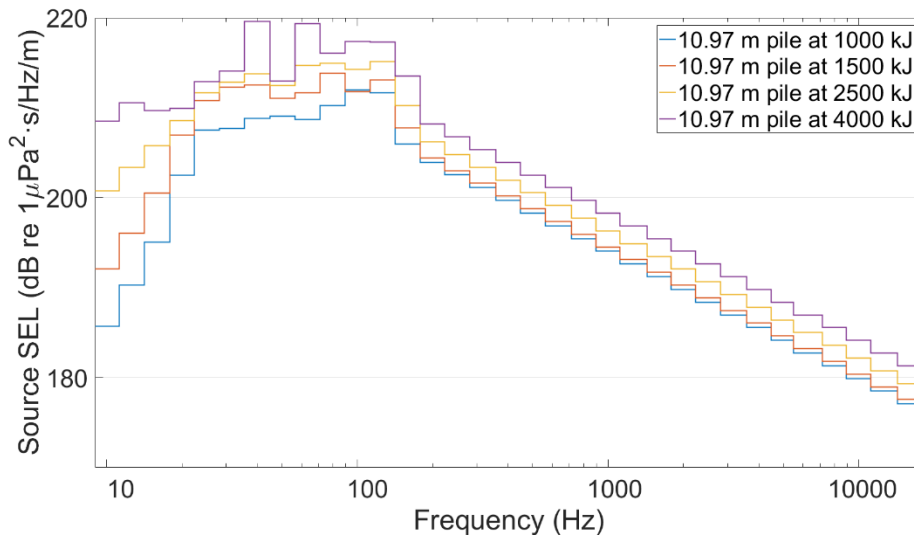


Figure 2. Decade band spectral source levels for monopile (10.97 m [36 ft]) installation using an IHC S-4000 hammer operating at 1000 to 4000 kilojoule [kJ].

Two installation scenarios were considered for the 16 monopile foundations: a Maximum Design scenario in which 16, 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile foundations are installed over 20 consecutive days, and a Most Likely scenario where the 16, 10.97 m (36 ft) WTG monopile foundations are installed over 30 days (Table 2). Both scenarios were modeled assuming the installation of one monopile per day, and it was also assumed that no concurrent pile driving was performed. The mean number of animals estimated to exceed exposure thresholds were obtained by scaling the animal movement modeling exposure results by the month with the highest density for each species during the proposed construction period from May through December.

Table 2. Modeling scenarios

| Scenario | Foundation monopiles (10.97 m [36 ft] piles) | Piling days |
|----------------|--|------------------------|
| Maximum Design | 16 | 6 piles every 7 days |
| Most Likely | | 1 pile every other day |

3. Acoustic Exposure Estimation–Marine Mammals

Scientific knowledge of how anthropogenic sound sources may or may not affect marine mammals is advancing, though much remains unknown. In 2016, NOAA released Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (NMFS 2016). The guidance has since been reviewed and found to represent the best available science, and no changes to the methods were suggested. The Technical Guidance (NMFS 2018) provides methods for assessing the potential for sounds to injure the animals by damaging their hearing but does not provide guidance for assessing the potential of sound to harass marine mammals by disrupting their behavior. For potential behavioral disruption, NMFS relies on earlier criteria (NOAA 2005), though refinements to the current NMFS criteria have been suggested (e.g., Wood et al. 2012).

The following sections describe the approach and procedures for estimating the potential of pile driving sound to injure or disrupt the behavior of marine mammals. The analysis employs robust acoustic impact assessment methods that consider pile-specific parameters, environmental conditions relevant to the location and affecting sound propagation, local animal densities, and biological behaviors of the species present near the SFWF.

3.1. Species that May be Present near the SFWF

Table 3 lists the 20 species considered in this study that are known to occur at least occasionally near the SFWF. Their expected occurrence is shown in the area population status, and their hearing range is indicated by hearing groups as discussed in Section 3.2.1.

Table 3. Summary of marine mammal species considered in the acoustic exposure analysis

| Species of interest | | Area population status [†] | Hearing group |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Common name | Latin binomial | | |
| Blue whale | <i>Balaenoptera musculus</i> | Rare | Low frequency |
| Fin whale* | <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> | Common | |
| Humpback whale | <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> | Common | |
| Minke whale | <i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i> | Common | |
| North Atlantic right whale* | <i>Eubalaena glacialis</i> | Common | |
| Sei whale* | <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> | Common | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <i>Stenella frontalis</i> | Uncommon | Mid frequency |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> | Common | |
| Bottlenose dolphin | <i>Tursiops truncatus</i> | Common | |
| Cuvier’s beaked whale | <i>Ziphius cavirostris</i> | Common | |
| Killer whale | <i>Orcinus orca</i> | Uncommon | |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <i>Mesoplodon spp.</i> | Rare | |
| Long-finned pilot whale | <i>Globicephala melas</i> | Common | |
| Short-finned pilot whale | <i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i> | Uncommon | |
| Risso’s dolphin | <i>Grampus griseus</i> | Rare | |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <i>Delphinus delphis</i> | Common | |
| Sperm whale* | <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> | Common | High frequency |
| Harbor porpoise | <i>Phocoena</i> | Uncommon | |
| Gray seal | <i>Halichoerus grypus</i> | Common | |
| Harbor seal | <i>Phoca vitulina</i> | Common | Pinnipeds underwater |

[†] Area population status categories are: Common–abundant wherever it occurs in the region; Uncommon–may or may not be widely distributed but does not occur in large numbers; Rare–present in such small numbers throughout the region that it is seldom seen

* Indicates a species listed as endangered.

3.1.1. Density Estimates

Quantifying the number of animals or the percentage of a population that is at risk of acoustic exposure requires an estimate of the number of animals in that area. Occurrence and abundance estimates are determined from visual and/or acoustic surveys that identify, count, and log the position of species in various waters. From these data, models can be created to estimate the occurrence likelihood (surface density) along transect lines and between lines.

Marine mammal density estimates (animals/km²) used in this assessment were obtained using the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecological Laboratory model results (Roberts et al. 2016). Jason Roberts supplied an unpublished updated model for North Atlantic right whale densities (Roberts et al. 2017, Roberts et al. 2018) that incorporates more sighting data than Roberts et al. (2016), including sightings from the Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species (AMAPPS) 2010–2014 (NEFSC and SEFSC, 2011b, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2011c, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2011a, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2012, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2013, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2014, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2015, NEFSC and SEFSC, 2016). Roberts et al. (2020) further updated model results for NARW by implementing three major changes: increasing spatial resolution, generating monthly, basing estimates on three eras of siting data, and dividing the study area into five discrete regions. These changes are designed to produce estimates that better reflect the most current, regionally specific data, and provide better coastal resolution. This analysis utilized model results based on the most recent siting data, 2010-2018, as suggested by Roberts et al. (2020).

Mean monthly densities for all animals were calculated using a 60 km (37.3 mile) square centered on the SFWF and overlaying it on the abundance maps from Roberts et al. (2015, 2016, 2017), Roberts et al. (2018), e.g., Figure 3. The 60 km (37.3 mile) area exceeds the maximum range around the SFWF with the potential to result in behavioral disturbance from the 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile installation using Wood et al. (2012) thresholds with 6 dB attenuation (Table 12). This buffer encompasses and extends well beyond the range of behavioral disturbance for all hearing groups using the NOAA (2005) unweighted thresholds.

The mean density for each month was calculated using the mean of all 10 x 10 km (6.2 x 6.2 mile) grid cells partially or fully within the buffer zone polygon. The updated NARW model has a spatial resolution of 5 x 5 km (3.1 x 3.1 mile) grid cells. Mean values from the density maps were converted from units of abundance (animals/100 km² [38.6 miles²]) to units of density (animals/km²). Densities were computed for May to December to coincide with planned pile driving activities. In cases where monthly densities were unavailable (e.g., for pilot whales), annual mean densities were used instead. Table 4 shows the monthly marine mammal density estimates for each species evaluated in the acoustic analysis. To obtain conservative exposure risks, the maximum of the mean monthly (May to December) densities for each species was used to estimate the number of individuals of each species exposed above the thresholds.

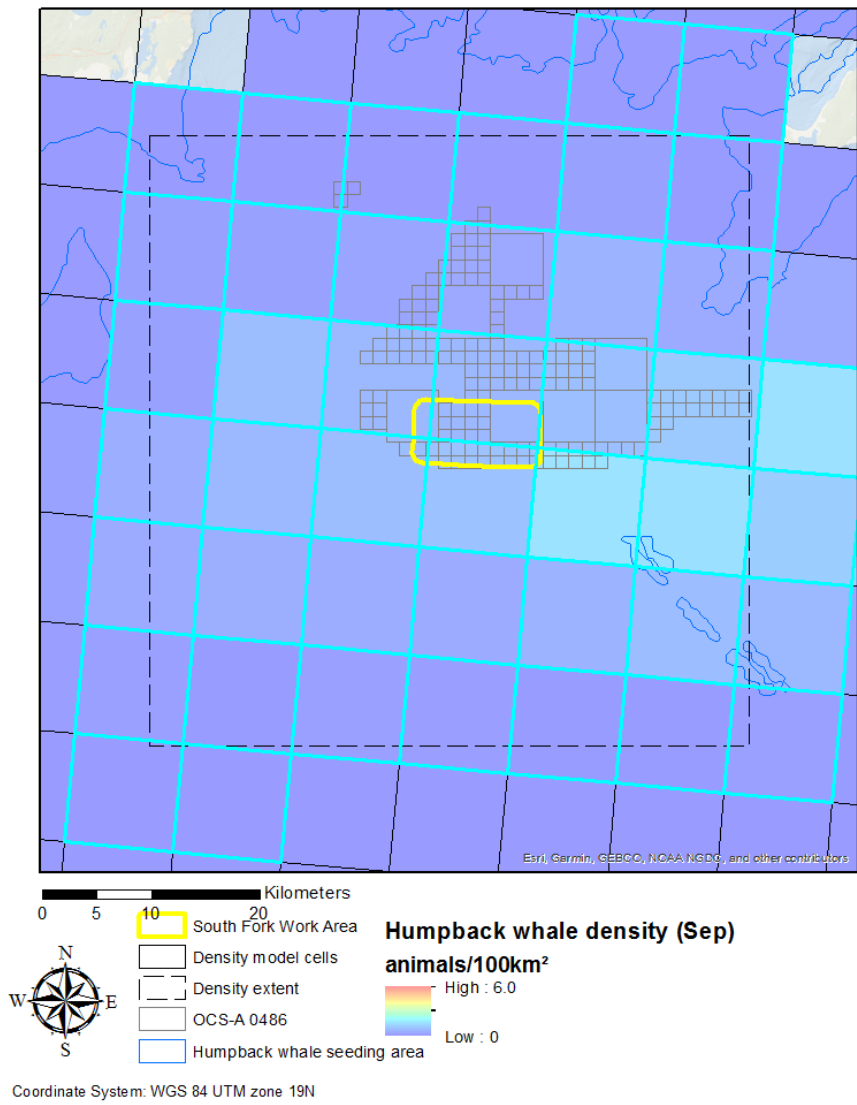


Figure 3. Humpback whale density map showing Roberts et al. (2018) grid cells. Highlighted cells indicate those used to calculate mean monthly species estimates in the vicinity of the SFWF.

Table 4. Mean monthly marine mammal density estimates for the South Fork Work Area (SFWF) (Roberts et al. 2018, Roberts et al. 2020). The density value in the month with the highest density for each species is indicated in bold typeface.

| Species of interest | Density (animals/km ² [0.386 miles ²]) | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Blue whale | 9.18E-06 | | | | | | | |
| Fin whale | 2.01E-03 | 2.19E-03 | 2.64E-03 | 2.51E-03 | 2.17E-03 | 1.45E-03 | 1.02E-03 | 1.05E-03 |
| Humpback whale | 1.33E-03 | 1.48E-03 | 6.93E-04 | 9.36E-04 | 3.17E-03 | 1.56E-03 | 4.21E-04 | 6.07E-04 |
| Minke whale | 1.63E-03 | 1.43E-03 | 4.65E-04 | 2.63E-04 | 2.72E-04 | 4.88E-04 | 2.24E-04 | 3.17E-04 |
| North Atlantic right whale | 1.54E-03 | 1.05E-04 | 1.52E-05 | 1.03E-05 | 1.46E-05 | 4.54E-05 | 2.89E-04 | 1.51E-03 |
| Sei whale | 1.99E-04 | 1.32E-04 | 3.19E-05 | 1.95E-05 | 3.47E-05 | 4.61E-06 | 7.79E-06 | 8.20E-06 |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 1.17E-04 | 1.55E-04 | 3.38E-04 | 4.08E-04 | 5.08E-04 | 5.82E-04 | 3.66E-04 | 6.82E-05 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 0.039 | 0.036 | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.015 | 0.022 | 0.021 | 0.028 |
| Beaked whales (Mesoplodon spp.) | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Bottlenose dolphin | 4.96E-03 | 0.018 | 0.037 | 0.038 | 0.040 | 0.020 | 9.62E-03 | 8.46E-03 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | 3.78E-05 | | | | | | | |
| Killer whale | 8.95E-06 | | | | | | | |
| Pilot whale† | 5.96E-03 | | | | | | | |
| Risso's dolphin | 4.95E-05 | 5.30E-05 | 1.76E-04 | 2.60E-04 | 1.54E-04 | 5.29E-05 | 8.98E-05 | 1.89E-04 |
| Short-beaked common dolphin | 0.044 | 0.046 | 0.043 | 0.062 | 0.102 | 0.128 | 0.098 | 0.204 |
| Sperm whale | 1.91E-05 | 8.14E-05 | 3.06E-04 | 2.37E-04 | 1.04E-04 | 7.41E-05 | 6.65E-05 | 1.27E-05 |
| Striped dolphin | 1.76E-05 | | | | | | | |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.038 | 2.36E-03 | 1.60E-03 | 1.72E-03 | 1.61E-03 | 3.99E-03 | 0.024 | .023 |
| Gray seal | 0.039 | 0.026 | 8.74E-03 | 3.57E-03 | 5.29E-03 | 9.55E-03 | 6.30E-03 | 0.034 |
| Harbor seal | 0.039 | 0.026 | 8.74E-03 | 3.57E-03 | 5.29E-03 | 9.55E-03 | 6.30E-03 | 0.034 |

† Long- and short-finned pilot whales are grouped together to estimate the total density of both uncommon species.

3.2. Acoustic Criteria–Injury and Behavioral Disruption

The Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA; 16 U.S.C. 1362) defines the term “take” as “to harass, hunt, capture, or kill, or attempt to harass, hunt, capture, or kill any marine mammal”. The MMPA prohibits taking marine mammals. MMPA regulations define the following two categories of harassment relevant to pile driving operations:

- **Level A:** Any act of pursuit, torment, or annoyance that has the potential to injure a marine mammal or marine mammal stock in the wild, and
- **Level B:** Any act of pursuit, torment, or annoyance that has the potential to disturb a marine mammal or marine mammal stock in the wild by disrupting behavioral patterns, including, but not limited to, migration, breathing, nursing, breeding, feeding, or sheltering but that does not have the potential to injure a marine mammal or marine mammal stock in the wild.

To assess the potential impacts of the SFWF-associated pile driving noise, it is necessary to first establish acoustic exposure criteria for which takes could result. In 2016, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) issued a Technical Guidance document that provided acoustic thresholds for onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) in marine mammal hearing for most sound sources, that was then updated in 2018 (NMFS 2016, 2018). The NMFS also provided guidance on using weighting functions when applying Level A criteria. The NMFS Technical Guidance recommends using a dual criterion for assessing exposures, including a peak (unweighted/flat) sound level metric (PK) and a cumulative sound exposure level (SEL) metric with frequency weighting. Both acoustic criteria and weighting function application are divided into functional hearing groups (low-frequency (LF), mid-frequency (MF), and high frequency (HF)) that species are assigned to, based on their respective hearing ranges.

The publication of ISO 18405 Underwater Acoustics–Terminology (ISO 2017) provided a dictionary of underwater bioacoustics (the previous standard was ANSI S1.1-2013 R2013). In the remainder of this report, we follow the definitions and conventions of ISO (2017) except where stated otherwise (Table 5).

Table 5. Summary of relevant acoustic terminology used in this report and by Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

| Metric | NOAA (NMFS 2018) | This report (ISO 2017) | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Main text | Tables/ Equations |
| Sound pressure level | n/a | SPL | L_p |
| Peak pressure level | PK | PK | L_{pk} |
| Cumulative sound exposure level | SEL_{cum} | SEL | L_E |

The SEL_{cum} metric as used by the NMFS describes the sound energy received by a receptor over a period of 24 hours. Accordingly, following the ISO standard, this will be denoted as SEL in this report, except for in tables and equations where L_E will be used.

3.2.1. Marine mammal hearing groups

Current data and predictions show that marine mammal species differ in their hearing capabilities, in absolute hearing sensitivity as well as frequency band of hearing (Richardson et al. 1995, Wartzok and Ketten 1999, Southall et al. 2007, Au and Hastings 2008). While hearing measurements are available for a small number of species based on captive animal studies, there are no direct measurements of many odontocetes or any mysticetes. As a result, hearing ranges for many odontocetes are grouped with similar species, and predictions for mysticetes are based on other methods including: anatomical studies and modeling (Houser et al. 2001, Parks et al. 2007, Tubelli et al. 2012, Cranford and Krysl 2015); vocalizations (see reviews in Richardson et al. 1995, Wartzok and Ketten 1999, Au and Hastings 2008); taxonomy; and behavioral responses to sound (Dahlheim and Ljungblad 1990, see review in Reichmuth et al. 2007). In 2007, Southall et al. proposed that marine mammals be divided into hearing groups. This division was updated in 2016 and 2018 by the NMFS using more recent best available science (Table 6).

Table 6. Marine mammal hearing groups (NMFS Sills et al. 2014, 2018).

| Hearing group | Generalized hearing range* |
|--|----------------------------|
| Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans: (mysticetes or baleen whales) | 7 Hz to 35 kHz |
| Mid-frequency (MF) cetaceans: (odontocetes: delphinids, beaked whales) | 150 Hz to 160 kHz |
| High-frequency (HF) cetaceans: (other odontocetes) | 275 Hz to 160 kHz |
| Phocid pinnipeds in water (PPW) | 50 Hz to 39 kHz |

* The generalized hearing range for all species within a group. Individual hearing will vary.

3.2.2. Marine mammal auditory weighting functions

The potential for anthropogenic sounds to impact marine mammals is largely dependent on whether the sound occurs at frequencies that an animal can hear well, unless the sound pressure level is so high that it can cause physical tissue damage regardless of frequency. Auditory (frequency) weighting functions reflect an animal’s ability to hear a sound (Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, Nedwell et al. 2007). Auditory weighting functions have been proposed for marine mammals, specifically associated with PTS thresholds expressed in metrics that consider what is known about marine mammal hearing (e.g., SEL (L_E)) (Southall et al. 2007, Erbe et al. 2016, Finneran 2016). Marine mammal auditory weighting functions published by Finneran (2016) are included in the NMFS (2018) Technical Guidance for use in conjunction with corresponding PTS (Level A) onset acoustic criteria (Table 7).

Applying marine mammal auditory weighting functions emphasizes the importance of making measurements and characterizing sound sources in terms of their overlap with biologically-important frequencies (e.g., frequencies used for environmental awareness, communication, and the detection of predators or prey), and not only the frequencies of interest or concern for completing the sound-producing activity (i.e., context of sound source; NMFS 2018).

3.2.3. Level A exposure criteria

Injury to the hearing apparatus of a marine mammal may result from a fatiguing stimulus measured in terms of SEL, which considers the sound level and duration of the exposure signal. Intense sounds may also damage hearing independent of duration, so an additional metric of peak pressure (PK) is also used to assess acoustic exposure injury risk. A PTS in hearing may be considered injurious, but there are no published data on the sound levels that cause PTS in marine mammals. There are data that indicate the received sound levels at which temporary threshold shift (TTS) occurs, and PTS onset may be extrapolated from TTS onset level and an assumed growth function (Southall et al. 2007). The NMFS (2018) criteria incorporate the best available science to estimate PTS onset in marine mammals from sound energy accumulated over 24 hours (SEL), or very loud, instantaneous peak sound pressure levels. These dual threshold criteria of SEL and PK are used to calculate marine mammal exposures (Table 7).

Table 7. Summary of relevant Level A onset acoustic thresholds (NMFS 2018).

| Hearing group | PTS onset thresholds* (received level) |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | Impulsive |
| Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans | $L_{pk, flat}$: 219 dB $L_{E, LF, 24h}$: 183 dB |
| Mid-frequency (MF) cetaceans | $L_{pk, flat}$: 230 dB $L_{E, MF, 24h}$: 185 dB |
| High-frequency (HF) cetaceans | $L_{pk, flat}$: 202 dB $L_{E, HF, 24h}$: 155 dB |
| Phocid seals in water (PW) | $L_{pk, flat}$: 218 dB $L_{E, PW, 24h}$: 185 dB |

* Dual metric acoustic thresholds for impulsive sounds: Use whichever results in the largest isopleth for calculating PTS onset. If a non-impulsive sound has the potential of exceeding the peak sound pressure level thresholds associated with impulsive sounds, these thresholds should also be considered.

$L_{pk, flat}$ -peak sound pressure is flat weighted or unweighted and has a reference value of 1 μ Pa

L_E - denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24-hour period and has a reference value of 1 μ Pa²s

The subscript associated with cumulative sound exposure level thresholds indicates the designated marine mammal auditory weighting.

3.2.4. Behavioral disruption exposure criteria

Numerous studies on marine mammal behavioral responses to sound exposure have not resulted in consensus in the scientific community regarding the appropriate metric for assessing behavioral reactions. It is recognized that the context in which the sound is received affects the nature and extent of responses to a stimulus (Southall et al. 2007, Ellison and Frankel 2012). Because of the complexity and variability of marine mammal behavioral responses to acoustic exposure, the NMFS has not yet released technical guidance on behavioral thresholds for calculating animal exposures (NMFS 2018). The NMFS currently uses a step function to assess behavioral impact (NOAA 2005). A 50% probability of inducing behavioral responses at an SPL of 160 dB re 1 μ Pa was derived from the HESS (1999) report, which was based on the responses of migrating mysticete whales to airgun sounds (Malme et al. 1983, Malme et al. 1984). The HESS team recognized that behavioral responses to sound may occur at lower levels, but substantial responses were only likely to occur above an SPL of 140 dB re 1 μ Pa.

An extensive review of behavioral responses to sound was undertaken by Southall et al. (2007, their Appendix B). Southall et al. (2007) found varying responses for most marine mammals between an SPL of 140 and 180 dB re 1 μ Pa, consistent with the HESS (1999) report, but lack of convergence in the data prevented them from suggesting explicit step functions. In 2012, Wood et al. proposed a graded probability of response for impulsive sounds using a frequency weighted SPL metric. Wood et al. (2012) also designated behavioral response categories for sensitive species (including harbor porpoises and

beaked whales) and for migrating mysticetes. For this analysis, both the unweighted NOAA (2005) and the frequency-weighted Wood et al. (2012) criteria are used to estimate Level B exposures to impulsive pile-driving sounds (Table 8).

Table 8. Level B exposure criteria used in this analysis. Probability of behavioral response frequency-weighted sound pressure level (SPL dB re 1 μ Pa). Probabilities are not additive. Adapted from Wood et al. (2012).

| Marine mammal group | Probability of response to frequency-weighted L_p (dB re 1 μ Pa) | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| Beaked whales and harbor porpoises | 50% | 90% | | |
| Migrating mysticete whales | 10% | 50% | 90% | |
| All other species | | 10% | 50% | 90% |

3.3. Predicted Sound Fields

The sound a source produces is characterized in time, spectral content, and space. As the sound travels away from the source, it is also shaped by interactions with the environment in which it propagates (see Appendix A). For this reason, the sound field produced by a source is specific to the source and the location. Understanding the potential for sound exposure to impact animals requires an understanding of the sound field to which they could be exposed.

Sound fields produced during pile driving were modeled by first characterizing the sound signal produced during pile driving using the industry-standard GRLWEAP (wave equation analysis of pile driving) model and JASCO’s PDSM. The source signal was then propagated along radial planes using JASCO’s parabolic equation models MONM and FWRAM, and radial planes were assembled into three-dimensional (3-D) sound fields (Denes et al. 2018). These 3-D, per-strike sound fields were then used with animal movement modeling (see below) to obtain estimates of animal exposure probability.

Two sites were selected to provide representative propagation and sound fields for the SFWF area (Table 9). Source locations were selected to span the region from shallow to deep water and varying distances to dominant bathymetric features (i.e., slope and shelf break). Water depth and environmental characteristics (e.g., bottom type) are similar throughout the SFWF area, and therefore minimal difference was found in sound propagation results for the two sites (Denes et al. 2018).

Table 9. Sites used in propagation modeling.

| Site | Location (UTM Zone 19N) | | Water depth (m)* | Sound source | Source type |
|------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Easting | Northing | | | |
| P1 | 317803 | 4553388 | 34 | Monopile | Impulsive |
| P2 | 318822 | 4549318 | 36 | | |

* Vertical datum for water depth is Earth Gravitational Model 1996 (EGM96).

3.3.1. Ranges to exposure thresholds

Though not used for exposure estimates, ranges to exposure criteria thresholds are often reported for monitoring and mitigation purposes. For each sound level threshold, the maximum range (R_{max}) and the 95% range ($R_{95\%}$) were calculated. R_{max} is the distance to the farthest occurrence of the threshold level, at any depth. $R_{95\%}$ for a sound level is the radius of a circle, centered on the source, encompassing 95% of the sound at levels above threshold. Using $R_{95\%}$ reduces the sensitivity to extreme outlying values (the farthest 5% of ranges). A more detailed description is found in Denes et al (2018).

3.3.1.1. Injury criteria radii

Tables 10 and 11 list the radial distances to SEL, using the NMFS (2018) frequency weighting for marine mammals and PK, in summer and winter propagation conditions respectively. The greatest distances to PK typically occurred at the highest hammer energy levels. The distances to SEL were calculated using the hammer energy schedule for driving one monopile (Table 1) and the most conservative hammer size and energy combination. Tables 10 and 11 shows the average distance from two modeling sites for the summer sound speed profile. Results for each site are in Denes et al (2018).

Table 10. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$, in meters) to Level A thresholds (NMFS 2018) for marine mammal functional hearing groups estimated for 4500 strikes in summer. $R_{95\%}$ is shown with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation.

| Foundation type | Hearing group | Level A (L_{pk}) | | | | Level A ($L_{E,24hr}$) | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
| 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile | LF | 87 | 22 | 9 | 7 | 12,831 | 7,773 | 5,626 | 4,660 |
| | MF | 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 103 | 46 | 33 | 33 |
| | HF | 1,545 | 541 | 243 | 183 | 7,800 | 3,587 | 2,017 | 1,508 |
| | PW | 101 | 26 | 12 | 8 | 3,085 | 1,350 | 712 | 445 |

Table 11. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$, in meters) to Level A thresholds (NMFS 2018) for marine mammal functional hearing groups estimated for 4500 strikes in winter. $R_{95\%}$ is shown with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation.

| Foundation type | Hearing group | Level A (L_{pk}) | | | | Level A ($L_{E,24hr}$) | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
| 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile | LF | 87 | 22 | 9 | 7 | 20,001 | 10,003 | 6,542 | 5,370 |
| | MF | 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 111 | 40 | 20 | 20 |
| | HF | 1,545 | 541 | 243 | 183 | 10,779 | 4,437 | 2,330 | 1,637 |
| | PW | 101 | 26 | 12 | 8 | 3,363 | 1,400 | 633 | 428 |

3.3.1.2. Level B criteria radii

The NMFS (NOAA 2005) behavioral threshold for all hearing groups is an unweighted SPL of 160 dB re 1 μ Pa. For comparison, the Wood et al. (2012) criteria are also included. Wood et al. (2012) uses Southall et al. (2007) auditory weighting applied to the SPL with a probability of response step function (Table 8). Tables 12 and 13 show the average range for both criteria using the hammer energy schedule to drive one monopile (Table 1) and the most conservative hammer size and energy combination in summer and winter respectively. The average range to the 50% response probability threshold are shown for Wood et al. (2012).

Table 12. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to Level B thresholds in summer for marine mammals based on NMFS (NOAA 2005) and Wood et al. (2012). $R_{95\%}$ is shown with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation for the marine mammal functional hearing groups.

| Foundation type | Hearing group | Level B unweighted (NOAA 2005) | | | | Level B frequency-weighted mean 50% probability of response (Wood et al. 2012) | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
| 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile | LF* | 10,150 | 6,275 | 4,535 | 4,045 | 10,105 | 6,205 | 4,517 | 4,021 |
| | MF | | | | | 4,845 | 3,161 | 2,520 | 2,157 |
| | HF** | | | | | >100,000 | 70,733 | 48,876 | 42,128 |
| | PW | | | | | 7,648 | 4,514 | 3,362 | 2,976 |

* Mysticetes near the SFWF area during planned operations are likely foraging even if they are migrating (Leiter et al. 2017), so the migrating mysticete category in Wood et al. (2012) was not used to select ranges included in this table.

** Harbor porpoise are the only high-frequency species near the SFWF. Wood et al. (2012) applies a lower threshold for this species to account for their known behavioral sensitivity.

Table 13. Average radial distances ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to Level B thresholds in winter for marine mammals based on NMFS (NOAA 2005) and Wood et al. (2012). $R_{95\%}$ is shown with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation for the marine mammal functional hearing groups.

| Foundation type | Hearing group | Level B unweighted (NOAA 2005) | | | | Level B frequency-weighted mean 50% probability of response (Wood et al. 2012) | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|----------|----------|----------|
| | | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
| 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile | LF* | 12,614 | 7,493 | 4,832 | 4,282 | 12,587 | 7,451 | 4,809 | 4,261 |
| | MF | | | | | 5,590 | 3,313 | 2,562 | 2,225 |
| | HF** | | | | | >100,000 | >100,000 | >100,000 | >100,000 |
| | PW | | | | | 9,636 | 4,835 | 3,582 | 3,085 |

* Mysticetes near the SFWF area during planned operations are likely foraging even if they are migrating (Leiter et al. 2017), so the migrating mysticete category in Wood et al. (2012) was not used to select ranges included in this table.

** Harbor porpoise are the only high-frequency species near the SFWF. Wood et al. (2012) applies a lower threshold for this species to account for their known behavioral sensitivity.

3.4. Animal Movement and Exposure Modeling

The JASCO Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure (JASMINE) was used to predict the probability of exposure of animals to sound arising from the SFWF’s pile driving operations. Sound exposure models such as JASMINE use simulated animals (animats) to sample the predicted 3-D sound fields with movement rules derived from animal observations (Appendix A). The parameters used for forecasting realistic behaviors (e.g., diving, foraging, aversion, and surface times) are determined and interpreted from marine species studies (e.g., tagging studies) where available, or reasonably extrapolated from related species (Appendix A). With animats programmed to behave like marine species that may be present near the SFWF area, the predicted sound fields are sampled in a way that real animals are expected to (Figure 4). The output of the simulation is the exposure history for each animat within the simulation. An individual animat’s sound exposure levels are summed over a specified duration, i.e., 24 hr (Appendix A.1.1), to determine its total received acoustic energy (SEL) and maximum received PK and SPL. These received levels are then compared to the threshold criteria described in Sections 3.2.3 and 3.2.4. The number of animats predicted to receive sound levels exceeding the thresholds indicates the probability of such exposures, which is then scaled by the real-world density estimates for each species (Section 3.1.1) to obtain the mean number of real-world animals expected to

receive above-threshold sound levels. Appendix A provides fuller description of animal movement modeling and the parameters used in the JASMINE simulations.

The following sections show the marine mammal exposure estimates for the Maximum Design Scenario (Section 3.4.1) and the Most Likely Scenario (Section 3.4.2).

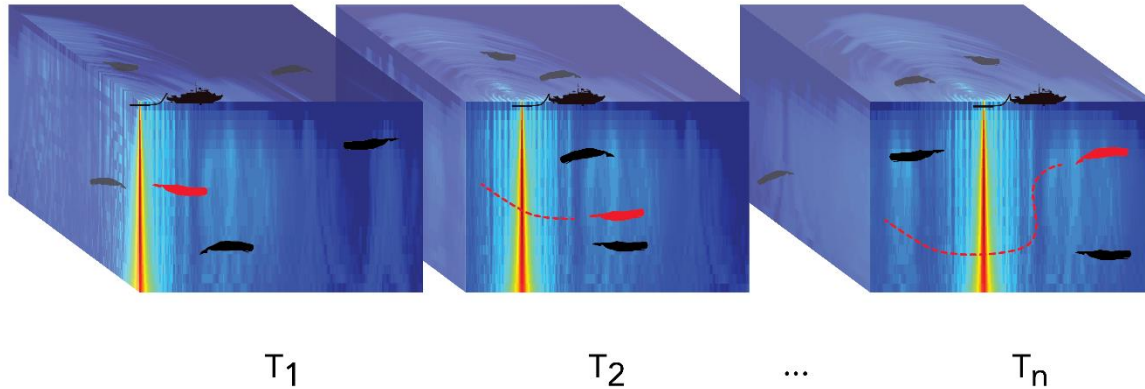


Figure 4. Graphic of animats in a moving sound field. Example animat (red) shown moving with each time step. The acoustic exposure of each animat is determined by where it is in the sound field, and its exposure history is accumulated as the simulation steps through time.

3.4.1. Exposure Estimates: Maximum Design Scenario (6 piles per week)

Table 14 shows the mean number of individual marine mammals expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) for the entire project (construction period May to December) for the Maximum Design scenario (Table 2). The mean number of individual marine mammals predicted to receive sound levels exceeding the Level A criteria were estimated with no attenuation (Table 14), and then with the sound fields attenuated by 6 (Table 15), 10 (Table 16), and 12 dB (Table 17). Table 18 shows the similar results for the Maximum Design scenario, except it includes one difficult-to-drive pile that requires a total of 8,000 hammer strikes instead of 4,500 (Table 1) with no attenuation. Table 19 (6 dB attenuation), Table 20 (10 dB attenuation), and Table 21 (12 dB attenuation) show the results for the Maximum Design scenario with one difficult-to-drive pile with attenuation.

Tables 22–25 show the mean number of individual marine mammals expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level B exposure criteria (NMFS, referenced as NOAA 2005; and Wood et al. 2012) for the entire project (May to December) for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB of attenuation. In addition to the mean number of animals expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level B exposure criteria, the total time, in minutes, above the NMFS threshold of SPL 160 dB re 1 μ Pa was calculated for all animats and scaled using the real-world density for the month with the highest density. Tables 26–29 show the Level B results for the Maximum Design scenario including one difficult-to-drive pile with varying levels of attenuation.

Table 14. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.04 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 5.61 | 0.07 | 6.1 | 0.08 | 7.35 | 0.09 | 7 | 0.09 | 6.06 | 0.08 | 4.03 | 0.05 | 2.81 | 0.01 | 2.89 | 0.01 |
| Gray seal | 5.34 | 0.49 | 3.58 | 0.33 | 1.21 | 0.11 | 0.49 | 0.04 | 0.73 | 0.07 | 1.32 | 0.12 | 0.58 | 0.05 | 3.16 | 0.29 |
| Harbor porpoise | 26.67 | 20.46 | 1.67 | 1.28 | 1.14 | 0.87 | 1.22 | 0.94 | 1.14 | 0.88 | 2.83 | 2.17 | 18.28 | 12.73 | 17.69 | 12.32 |
| Harbor seal | 8.1 | 0.9 | 5.42 | 0.6 | 1.83 | 0.2 | 0.75 | 0.08 | 1.11 | 0.12 | 2 | 0.22 | 1.03 | 0.1 | 5.59 | 0.53 |
| Humpback whale* | 8.64 | 0.05 | 9.58 | 0.06 | 4.49 | 0.03 | 6.06 | 0.04 | 20.52 | 0.12 | 10.13 | 0.06 | 2.78 | 0.02 | 4.01 | 0.03 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 8.74 | 0.2 | 7.64 | 0.18 | 2.49 | 0.06 | 1.41 | 0.03 | 1.46 | 0.03 | 2.61 | 0.06 | 1.31 | 0.01 | 1.85 | 0.02 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.36 | 0.06 | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.64 | 0.01 | 3.37 | 0.05 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.58 | 0.01 | 0.38 | 0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 15. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 2.21 | 0.01 | 2.4 | 0.01 | 2.89 | 0.01 | 2.75 | 0.01 | 2.38 | 0.01 | 1.58 | 0.01 | 1.01 | <0.01 | 1.04 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.65 | 0.16 | 0.43 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.14 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 3.11 | 5.31 | 0.2 | 0.33 | 0.13 | 0.23 | 0.14 | 0.24 | 0.13 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.56 | 2.37 | 3.83 | 2.29 | 3.71 |
| Harbor seal | 1.65 | 0.45 | 1.11 | 0.3 | 0.37 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.04 | 0.23 | 0.06 | 0.41 | 0.11 | 0.15 | <0.01 | 0.8 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.51 | 0.01 | 3.89 | 0.01 | 1.82 | <0.01 | 2.46 | <0.01 | 8.33 | 0.01 | 4.11 | 0.01 | 1.11 | <0.01 | 1.61 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 3.42 | 0.01 | 2.98 | 0.01 | 0.97 | <0.01 | 0.55 | <0.01 | 0.57 | <0.01 | 1.02 | <0.01 | 0.5 | <0.01 | 0.71 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 1.14 | 0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 1.24 | 0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.15 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 16. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 1.01 | <0.01 | 1.1 | <0.01 | 1.33 | <0.01 | 1.27 | <0.01 | 1.1 | <0.01 | 0.73 | <0.01 | 0.38 | <0.01 | 0.39 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.16 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.65 | 2.33 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.25 | 0.16 | 0.9 | 0.16 | 0.87 |
| Harbor seal | 0.45 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.8 | <0.01 | 1.99 | <0.01 | 0.93 | <0.01 | 1.26 | <0.01 | 4.27 | <0.01 | 2.11 | <0.01 | 0.58 | <0.01 | 0.83 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 1.47 | <0.01 | 1.28 | <0.01 | 0.42 | <0.01 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.44 | <0.01 | 0.2 | <0.01 | 0.29 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.42 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.43 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 17. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.6 | <0.01 | 0.65 | <0.01 | 0.78 | <0.01 | 0.74 | <0.01 | 0.64 | <0.01 | 0.43 | <0.01 | 0.19 | <0.01 | 0.2 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.52 | 2.33 | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.02 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.1 | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.9 | 0.08 | 0.87 |
| Harbor seal | 0.45 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.25 | <0.01 | 1.39 | <0.01 | 0.65 | <0.01 | 0.88 | <0.01 | 2.98 | <0.01 | 1.47 | <0.01 | 0.4 | <0.01 | 0.57 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 0.65 | <0.01 | 0.57 | <0.01 | 0.18 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.19 | <0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.22 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.23 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 18. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.04 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 5.87 | 0.08 | 6.37 | 0.08 | 7.68 | 0.1 | 7.32 | 0.1 | 6.34 | 0.08 | 4.21 | 0.05 | 2.92 | 0.01 | 3 | 0.01 |
| Gray seal | 5.72 | 0.55 | 3.83 | 0.37 | 1.29 | 0.12 | 0.53 | 0.05 | 0.78 | 0.07 | 1.41 | 0.13 | 0.65 | 0.05 | 3.56 | 0.28 |
| Harbor porpoise | 33.25 | 23.35 | 2.09 | 1.47 | 1.42 | 1 | 1.52 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 1 | 3.52 | 2.48 | 19.39 | 12.96 | 18.77 | 12.55 |
| Harbor seal | 8.45 | 0.96 | 5.66 | 0.64 | 1.91 | 0.22 | 0.78 | 0.09 | 1.15 | 0.13 | 2.08 | 0.24 | 1.11 | 0.11 | 6.07 | 0.57 |
| Humpback whale* | 8.95 | 0.05 | 9.92 | 0.06 | 4.65 | 0.03 | 6.28 | 0.04 | 21.25 | 0.13 | 10.49 | 0.06 | 2.88 | 0.02 | 4.15 | 0.03 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 7.04 | 0.11 | 5.54 | 0.09 | 0.16 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.71 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.02 | 0 | 2.17 | 0.03 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.51 | 0.06 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.67 | 0.01 | 3.52 | 0.05 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.6 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 19. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 2.3 | 0.01 | 2.5 | 0.01 | 3.01 | 0.01 | 2.87 | 0.01 | 2.48 | 0.01 | 1.65 | 0.01 | 1.06 | <0.01 | 1.09 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.74 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.18 | 0.05 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.18 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 4.44 | 6.59 | 0.28 | 0.41 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 0.47 | 0.7 | 2.61 | 3.99 | 2.52 | 3.86 |
| Harbor seal | 1.79 | 0.44 | 1.2 | 0.29 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 0.44 | 0.11 | 0.16 | <0.01 | 0.9 | 0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.66 | 0.01 | 4.05 | 0.01 | 1.9 | <0.01 | 2.57 | <0.01 | 8.68 | 0.02 | 4.29 | 0.01 | 1.16 | <0.01 | 1.67 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 3.49 | 0.01 | 3.04 | 0.01 | 0.99 | <0.01 | 0.56 | <0.01 | 0.58 | <0.01 | 1.04 | <0.01 | 0.53 | <0.01 | 0.75 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 1.21 | 0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 1.31 | 0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.16 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 20. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 1.06 | <0.01 | 1.15 | <0.01 | 1.38 | <0.01 | 1.32 | <0.01 | 1.14 | <0.01 | 0.76 | <0.01 | 0.41 | <0.01 | 0.42 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.21 | <0.01 | 0.14 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.7 | 2.59 | 0.04 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.03 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.27 | 0.2 | 0.96 | 0.19 | 0.93 |
| Harbor seal | 0.42 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.19 | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.1 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.89 | <0.01 | 2.09 | <0.01 | 0.98 | <0.01 | 1.32 | <0.01 | 4.48 | <0.01 | 2.21 | <0.01 | 0.61 | <0.01 | 0.87 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 1.49 | <0.01 | 1.3 | <0.01 | 0.42 | <0.01 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.44 | <0.01 | 0.21 | <0.01 | 0.3 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.46 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.48 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 21. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.63 | <0.01 | 0.68 | <0.01 | 0.82 | <0.01 | 0.79 | <0.01 | 0.68 | <0.01 | 0.45 | <0.01 | 0.22 | <0.01 | 0.22 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.03 | 0.16 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.27 | 0.1 | 0.96 | 0.1 | 0.93 |
| Harbor seal | 0.42 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.19 | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.1 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.32 | <0.01 | 1.46 | <0.01 | 0.69 | <0.01 | 0.93 | <0.01 | 3.13 | <0.01 | 1.55 | <0.01 | 0.42 | <0.01 | 0.6 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 0.66 | <0.01 | 0.58 | <0.01 | 0.19 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.2 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.14 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.26 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 22. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 11.7 | 1 | 2.2 | 502.5 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 313.2 | 198.2 | 291.7 | 184.6 | 199.5 | 126.2 | 108.7 | 68.8 | 119.6 | 75.7 | 179.5 | 113.6 | 242.9 | 623.1 | 320.5 | 822.1 | 25040.8 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 26.1 | 18.1 | 92.6 | 64.1 | 196.9 | 136.3 | 198 | 137.1 | 210.9 | 146 | 104.9 | 72.6 | 82.9 | 228.4 | 72.9 | 200.8 | 35397.9 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 183.9 | 103 | 195.6 | 109.6 | 182.9 | 102.5 | 259.9 | 145.6 | 429 | 240.3 | 539.6 | 302.3 | 636 | 1541.3 | 1321.4 | 3202.3 | 164758.4 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 15.6 | 20.5 | 17 | 22.2 | 20.5 | 26.8 | 19.5 | 25.5 | 16.9 | 22.1 | 11.2 | 14.7 | 10.6 | 40.2 | 10.9 | 41.3 | 1295.6 |
| Gray seal | 252 | 253.7 | 168.8 | 169.9 | 56.9 | 57.3 | 23.2 | 23.4 | 34.4 | 34.6 | 62.2 | 62.6 | 59 | 214.7 | 321.7 | 1170.7 | 51297.7 |
| Harbor porpoise | 249.7 | 5468.6 | 15.7 | 343.3 | 10.6 | 233 | 11.4 | 250.6 | 10.7 | 234.2 | 26.5 | 579.7 | 236.4 | 7093.1 | 228.8 | 6865.1 | 46145.6 |
| Harbor seal | 217.9 | 231.4 | 146 | 155 | 49.2 | 52.2 | 20.1 | 21.3 | 29.8 | 31.6 | 53.7 | 57.1 | 56.9 | 213.6 | 310 | 1164.6 | 51552.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 10.6 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 14.8 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 9.4 | 25.1 | 31.7 | 12.4 | 15.6 | 4.6 | 12.4 | 6.7 | 17.9 | 5611.9 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 8.1 | <0.1 | 8.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 28.5 | 32.2 | 24.9 | 28.2 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 6.4 | 16.2 | 9 | 22.9 | 405.8 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 11.5 | 15.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3.1 | 11.2 | 16.2 | 58.9 | 867.3 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 5.9 | 458.9 |
| Sei whale* | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 101.3 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 23. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 3 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 186.6 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 157.1 | 99.3 | 146.3 | 92.5 | 100.1 | 63.2 | 54.5 | 34.5 | 60 | 37.9 | 90.1 | 56.9 | 105.1 | 129.8 | 138.7 | 171.2 | 9457.5 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 10.6 | 7.8 | 37.4 | 27.6 | 79.5 | 58.7 | 80 | 59.1 | 85.2 | 62.9 | 42.4 | 31.3 | 30.9 | 46 | 27.1 | 40.4 | 14004.3 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 69.4 | 51.8 | 73.8 | 55.2 | 69 | 51.6 | 98.1 | 73.3 | 161.9 | 120.9 | 203.6 | 152.1 | 221.6 | 279.6 | 460.5 | 580.9 | 50390.0 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 7.5 | 10.8 | 8.1 | 11.7 | 9.8 | 14.2 | 9.3 | 13.5 | 8.1 | 11.7 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 15.3 | 4.7 | 15.7 | 486.8 |
| Gray seal | 106.7 | 122.6 | 71.5 | 82.1 | 24.1 | 27.7 | 9.8 | 11.3 | 14.6 | 16.7 | 26.3 | 30.2 | 21.9 | 60.9 | 119.6 | 332.1 | 16087.5 |
| Harbor porpoise | 117 | 3053.2 | 7.3 | 191.7 | 5 | 130.1 | 5.4 | 139.9 | 5 | 130.8 | 12.4 | 323.7 | 95.9 | 5481.5 | 92.9 | 5305.3 | 17862.9 |
| Harbor seal | 95.5 | 112.7 | 64 | 75.5 | 21.6 | 25.4 | 8.8 | 10.4 | 13 | 15.4 | 23.6 | 27.8 | 21.7 | 59 | 118.1 | 321.9 | 15883.4 |
| Humpback whale* | 5.4 | 7.2 | 6 | 8 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 5 | 12.8 | 17.1 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 5.9 | 3 | 8.5 | 2031.4 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 15.6 | 18.2 | 13.6 | 15.9 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 9.3 | 4.2 | 13.1 | 156.0 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 5.6 | 8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 6.8 | 22.5 | 319.6 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 | 170.1 |
| Sei whale* | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 38.8 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 24. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 2 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 107.4 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 107.4 | 64.5 | 100 | 60.1 | 68.4 | 41.1 | 37.3 | 22.4 | 41 | 24.6 | 61.5 | 37 | 60.4 | 59.3 | 79.7 | 78.2 | 5634.3 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 5.8 | 4.6 | 20.7 | 16.3 | 43.9 | 34.7 | 44.2 | 34.9 | 47.1 | 37.1 | 23.4 | 18.5 | 14.1 | 20 | 12.4 | 17.6 | 8156.8 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 37 | 30.7 | 39.4 | 32.7 | 36.8 | 30.5 | 52.3 | 43.4 | 86.3 | 71.6 | 108.5 | 90.1 | 98.1 | 134.8 | 203.9 | 280 | 25648.7 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.9 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 9.3 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 7.3 | 289.5 |
| Gray seal | 58.3 | 72.4 | 39 | 48.5 | 13.2 | 16.4 | 5.4 | 6.7 | 8 | 9.9 | 14.4 | 17.9 | 10.1 | 26.5 | 55.3 | 144.4 | 9884.7 |
| Harbor porpoise | 70.7 | 1896.1 | 4.4 | 119 | 3 | 80.8 | 3.2 | 86.9 | 3 | 81.2 | 7.5 | 201 | 51.2 | 5217.8 | 49.5 | 5050 | 10091.1 |
| Harbor seal | 52.6 | 65 | 35.3 | 43.6 | 11.9 | 14.7 | 4.9 | 6 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 13 | 16 | 9.4 | 25.8 | 51.1 | 140.9 | 9678.9 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.5 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 1169.5 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 10.2 | 12.3 | 8.9 | 10.7 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 2 | 1.7 | 2 | 3 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 5.8 | 85.7 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.6 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2 | 3.9 | 10.6 | 181.4 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 101.9 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 22.8 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 25. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 83.0 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 91 | 51.6 | 84.7 | 48 | 57.9 | 32.8 | 31.6 | 17.9 | 34.7 | 19.7 | 52.2 | 29.6 | 49.6 | 37.1 | 65.4 | 91 | 4464.9 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 4.6 | 3.4 | 16.4 | 12.2 | 34.8 | 26 | 35 | 26.1 | 37.3 | 27.8 | 18.5 | 13.8 | 11.3 | 10.9 | 9.9 | 4.6 | 6353.4 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 30 | 22.6 | 31.9 | 24 | 29.8 | 22.4 | 42.4 | 31.9 | 70 | 52.6 | 88 | 66.2 | 77.3 | 81.5 | 160.6 | 30 | 18907.1 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.1 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 5.2 | 7 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 3 | 4 | 2.3 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 228.2 |
| Gray seal | 50.2 | 55.5 | 33.6 | 37.2 | 11.3 | 12.5 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 12.4 | 13.7 | 8.3 | 18.7 | 45.3 | 50.2 | 7627.6 |
| Harbor porpoise | 58.9 | 1505.4 | 3.7 | 94.5 | 2.5 | 64.1 | 2.7 | 69 | 2.5 | 64.5 | 6.2 | 159.6 | 42.5 | 5148.9 | 41.1 | 58.9 | 7763.9 |
| Harbor seal | 44.4 | 50 | 29.7 | 33.5 | 10 | 11.3 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 10.9 | 12.3 | 7 | 18.5 | 38.4 | 44.4 | 7792.6 |
| Humpback whale* | 3 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 9 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 3 | 902.7 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 8.8 | 10.2 | 7.6 | 8.9 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 2 | 4.1 | 65.8 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.1 | 4.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 7.7 | 140.0 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 80.1 |
| Sei whale* | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.4 | 17.9 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 26. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 11.7 | 1 | 2.2 | 524.7 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 318.6 | 200.7 | 296.7 | 186.9 | 202.9 | 127.8 | 110.6 | 69.7 | 121.7 | 76.7 | 182.6 | 115.1 | 246 | 625 | 324.6 | 824.5 | 26218.7 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 26.3 | 18.1 | 93.3 | 64.1 | 198.2 | 136.2 | 199.4 | 137 | 212.4 | 146 | 105.6 | 72.6 | 83.2 | 228.9 | 73.1 | 201.2 | 37599.4 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 186.1 | 103.7 | 198 | 110.3 | 185.1 | 103.1 | 263 | 146.5 | 434.1 | 241.8 | 546.2 | 304.2 | 640.6 | 1540.3 | 1331 | 3200.1 | 171038.6 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 15.9 | 20.6 | 17.2 | 22.4 | 20.8 | 27 | 19.8 | 25.7 | 17.1 | 22.3 | 11.4 | 14.8 | 10.7 | 40.3 | 11 | 41.4 | 1362.6 |
| Gray seal | 251.7 | 253.9 | 168.6 | 170.1 | 56.8 | 57.3 | 23.2 | 23.4 | 34.4 | 34.7 | 62.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 214.9 | 322.2 | 1172.1 | 53836.4 |
| Harbor porpoise | 273.1 | 5828.5 | 17.1 | 365.9 | 11.6 | 248.4 | 12.5 | 267.1 | 11.7 | 249.6 | 29 | 617.9 | 238.2 | 7098.5 | 230.6 | 6870.3 | 48999.3 |
| Harbor seal | 220.8 | 232.8 | 147.9 | 156 | 49.8 | 52.6 | 20.3 | 21.5 | 30.1 | 31.8 | 54.4 | 57.4 | 57.2 | 214 | 311.6 | 1166.7 | 54599.8 |
| Humpback whale* | 10.8 | 13.5 | 11.9 | 14.9 | 5.6 | 7 | 7.6 | 9.4 | 25.6 | 32 | 12.6 | 15.8 | 4.7 | 12.5 | 6.8 | 18 | 5891.4 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 8.1 | <0.1 | 8.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 28.5 | 32 | 24.9 | 28 | 8.1 | 9.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 6.5 | 16.2 | 9.2 | 23 | 428.5 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 11.6 | 15.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3.1 | 11.2 | 16.3 | 59 | 914.3 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 5.9 | 482.6 |
| Sei whale* | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 105.8 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 27. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 194.9 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 161.1 | 100.8 | 150.1 | 93.9 | 102.6 | 64.2 | 55.9 | 35 | 61.5 | 38.5 | 92.4 | 57.8 | 106.9 | 130.9 | 141 | 172.7 | 9933.8 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 10.6 | 7.8 | 37.7 | 27.7 | 80.2 | 58.9 | 80.7 | 59.2 | 85.9 | 63.1 | 42.7 | 31.4 | 31 | 46.1 | 27.3 | 40.5 | 14744.7 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 70.4 | 52.2 | 74.9 | 55.5 | 70 | 51.9 | 99.5 | 73.8 | 164.2 | 121.8 | 206.6 | 153.2 | 223.2 | 280.1 | 463.8 | 581.9 | 52618.2 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 7.6 | 10.9 | 8.3 | 11.9 | 10 | 14.3 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 8.3 | 11.8 | 5.5 | 7.9 | 4.7 | 15.3 | 4.8 | 15.8 | 509.4 |
| Gray seal | 107 | 122.9 | 71.7 | 82.3 | 24.2 | 27.7 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 14.6 | 16.8 | 26.4 | 30.3 | 22 | 61.1 | 119.9 | 332.9 | 16790.0 |
| Harbor porpoise | 128.8 | 3264.6 | 8.1 | 204.9 | 5.5 | 139.1 | 5.9 | 149.6 | 5.5 | 139.8 | 13.7 | 346.1 | 96.9 | 5483.5 | 93.8 | 5307.2 | 18960.6 |
| Harbor seal | 97.3 | 113.8 | 65.2 | 76.2 | 22 | 25.7 | 9 | 10.5 | 13.3 | 15.5 | 24 | 28.1 | 21.9 | 59.3 | 119.4 | 323.1 | 16838.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 5.5 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 8.1 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 5.1 | 13 | 17.3 | 6.4 | 8.5 | 2.2 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 8.5 | 2133.5 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 15.7 | 18.2 | 13.7 | 15.9 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3 | 9.3 | 4.3 | 13.2 | 164.6 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 5.7 | 8.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 22.6 | 336.6 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 | 177.8 |
| Sei whale* | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 40.3 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 28. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 112.2 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 110.4 | 65.8 | 102.8 | 61.3 | 70.3 | 41.9 | 38.3 | 22.8 | 42.2 | 25.1 | 63.3 | 37.7 | 61.6 | 60 | 81.2 | 79.1 | 5904.7 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 5.9 | 4.6 | 20.8 | 16.4 | 44.3 | 34.8 | 44.5 | 35 | 47.4 | 37.3 | 23.6 | 18.6 | 14.1 | 20.1 | 12.4 | 17.6 | 8544.2 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 37.8 | 31.1 | 40.2 | 33.1 | 37.6 | 30.9 | 53.4 | 43.9 | 88.1 | 72.5 | 110.8 | 91.2 | 99.8 | 135.3 | 207.3 | 281.2 | 26989.8 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 5 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 9.4 | 6.3 | 8.9 | 5.4 | 7.7 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 2.8 | 7.2 | 2.9 | 7.3 | 301.9 |
| Gray seal | 58.6 | 72.6 | 39.2 | 48.7 | 13.2 | 16.4 | 5.4 | 6.7 | 8 | 9.9 | 14.4 | 17.9 | 10.2 | 26.6 | 55.5 | 144.9 | 10226.3 |
| Harbor porpoise | 78.4 | 2028.4 | 4.9 | 127.3 | 3.3 | 86.4 | 3.6 | 93 | 3.4 | 86.9 | 8.3 | 215 | 51.9 | 5219.4 | 50.2 | 5051.5 | 10806.6 |
| Harbor seal | 53.7 | 65.8 | 36 | 44.1 | 12.1 | 14.8 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 9 | 13.2 | 16.2 | 9.5 | 26 | 51.9 | 141.6 | 10196.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.6 | 4.8 | 4 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 8.6 | 11.3 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 1229.3 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 10.2 | 12.2 | 8.9 | 10.7 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 2 | 1.7 | 2 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 5.9 | 89.9 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.7 | 5.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2 | 4 | 10.6 | 191.2 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 106.5 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 23.7 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 29. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 86.7 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 93.9 | 52.7 | 87.5 | 49.1 | 59.8 | 33.5 | 32.6 | 18.3 | 35.9 | 20.1 | 53.8 | 30.2 | 50.7 | 37.8 | 67 | 49.8 | 4664.7 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 4.6 | 3.5 | 16.4 | 12.3 | 34.9 | 26.1 | 35.1 | 26.3 | 37.4 | 28 | 18.6 | 13.9 | 11.3 | 11 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 6638.5 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 30.5 | 22.9 | 32.4 | 24.4 | 30.3 | 22.8 | 43.1 | 32.4 | 71.1 | 53.4 | 89.5 | 67.2 | 78.9 | 82.3 | 164 | 171 | 19993.3 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.3 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 7.4 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 237.3 |
| Gray seal | 50.3 | 55.6 | 33.7 | 37.3 | 11.4 | 12.6 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 12.4 | 13.7 | 8.3 | 18.8 | 45.3 | 102.5 | 7886.2 |
| Harbor porpoise | 65.7 | 1612.1 | 4.1 | 101.2 | 2.8 | 68.7 | 3 | 73.9 | 2.8 | 69 | 7 | 170.9 | 43 | 5150.1 | 41.7 | 4984.5 | 8337.9 |
| Harbor seal | 45.1 | 50.6 | 30.2 | 33.9 | 10.2 | 11.4 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 11.1 | 12.5 | 7.2 | 18.6 | 39.2 | 101.6 | 8185.1 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 7.3 | 9.2 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 948.6 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 8.8 | 10.2 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 68.9 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 7.7 | 147.5 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 83.6 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 18.5 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

3.4.2. Exposure Estimates: Most Likely Scenario (Piling every other day)

Similar to the Maximum Design scenario, Tables 30–33 show the mean number of individual marine mammals expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) for the entire project (construction period May to December) for the Most Likely scenario (Table 2). And, again, the mean number of individual marine mammals predicted to receive sound levels exceeding the Level A criteria were estimated with no attenuation, and then with the sound fields attenuated by 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB. Tables 34–37 show similar results for the Most Likely scenario, except it includes one difficult-to-drive pile that requires a total of 8,000 hammer strikes instead of 4,500 (Table 1). Each table presents results with different attenuation levels: no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB of attenuation. Tables 38–41 show the mean number of individual marine mammals expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level B exposure criteria (NMFS, referenced as NOAA 2005; and Wood et al. 2012) for the entire project (May to December) for the Most Likely scenario, and the total time, in minutes, above the NMFS threshold of SPL 160 dB re 1 μ Pa. Tables 42–45 show similar results with except they include one difficult-to-drive pile.

Table 30. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.07 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 5.54 | 0.11 | 6.02 | 0.12 | 7.26 | 0.14 | 6.92 | 0.14 | 5.99 | 0.12 | 3.98 | 0.08 | 2.74 | 0.02 | 2.81 | 0.02 |
| Gray seal | 6.8 | 0.32 | 4.55 | 0.22 | 1.53 | 0.07 | 0.63 | 0.03 | 0.93 | 0.04 | 1.68 | 0.08 | 0.63 | 0.11 | 3.45 | 0.57 |
| Harbor porpoise | 28.74 | 19.68 | 1.8 | 1.24 | 1.22 | 0.84 | 1.32 | 0.9 | 1.23 | 0.84 | 3.05 | 2.09 | 18.11 | 13.22 | 17.53 | 12.79 |
| Harbor seal | 9.9 | 1.2 | 6.63 | 0.8 | 2.23 | 0.27 | 0.91 | 0.11 | 1.35 | 0.16 | 2.44 | 0.3 | 1.42 | 0.1 | 7.72 | 0.53 |
| Humpback whale* | 8.95 | 0.05 | 9.92 | 0.06 | 4.65 | 0.03 | 6.28 | 0.04 | 21.25 | 0.12 | 10.49 | 0.06 | 2.75 | 0.02 | 3.97 | 0.03 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 8.63 | 0.21 | 7.54 | 0.19 | 2.46 | 0.06 | 1.39 | 0.03 | 1.44 | 0.04 | 2.57 | 0.06 | 1.3 | 0.01 | 1.84 | 0.02 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.52 | 0.05 | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.67 | 0.01 | 3.53 | 0.05 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.57 | 0.01 | 0.38 | 0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 31. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 2.11 | 0.02 | 2.29 | 0.02 | 2.76 | 0.02 | 2.63 | 0.02 | 2.27 | 0.02 | 1.51 | 0.01 | 1 | <0.01 | 1.03 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.97 | 0.32 | 0.65 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.03 | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.24 | 0.08 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.29 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 4.66 | 6.73 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.2 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.2 | 0.29 | 0.49 | 0.71 | 2.77 | 4.73 | 2.68 | 4.58 |
| Harbor seal | 3 | 0.3 | 2.01 | 0.2 | 0.68 | 0.07 | 0.28 | 0.03 | 0.41 | 0.04 | 0.74 | 0.07 | 0.2 | <0.01 | 1.07 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.52 | <0.01 | 3.9 | <0.01 | 1.83 | <0.01 | 2.47 | <0.01 | 8.35 | <0.01 | 4.12 | <0.01 | 1.13 | <0.01 | 1.63 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 3.48 | 0.01 | 3.04 | 0.01 | 0.99 | <0.01 | 0.56 | <0.01 | 0.58 | <0.01 | 1.04 | <0.01 | 0.51 | <0.01 | 0.72 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 1.15 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 1.29 | 0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.15 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 32. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.9 | <0.01 | 0.98 | <0.01 | 1.18 | <0.01 | 1.12 | <0.01 | 0.97 | <0.01 | 0.65 | <0.01 | 0.47 | <0.01 | 0.48 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 1.04 | 2.85 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.3 | 0.49 | 0.98 | 0.47 | 0.95 |
| Harbor seal | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.81 | <0.01 | 2 | <0.01 | 0.94 | <0.01 | 1.27 | <0.01 | 4.29 | <0.01 | 2.12 | <0.01 | 0.59 | <0.01 | 0.85 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 1.55 | <0.01 | 1.35 | <0.01 | 0.44 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.26 | <0.01 | 0.46 | <0.01 | 0.18 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.55 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.46 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 33. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.56 | <0.01 | 0.61 | <0.01 | 0.73 | <0.01 | 0.7 | <0.01 | 0.6 | <0.01 | 0.4 | <0.01 | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.23 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.52 | 2.85 | 0.03 | 0.18 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.33 | 0.98 | 0.32 | 0.95 |
| Harbor seal | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.25 | <0.01 | 1.39 | <0.01 | 0.65 | <0.01 | 0.88 | <0.01 | 2.98 | <0.01 | 1.47 | <0.01 | 0.41 | <0.01 | 0.59 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 0.78 | <0.01 | 0.68 | <0.01 | 0.22 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.12 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.24 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.27 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 34. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.07 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 5.8 | 0.11 | 6.3 | 0.12 | 7.6 | 0.15 | 7.24 | 0.14 | 6.27 | 0.12 | 4.17 | 0.08 | 2.86 | 0.03 | 2.93 | 0.03 |
| Gray seal | 7.09 | 0.39 | 4.75 | 0.26 | 1.6 | 0.09 | 0.65 | 0.04 | 0.97 | 0.05 | 1.75 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 3.83 | 0.55 |
| Harbor porpoise | 35.19 | 22.62 | 2.21 | 1.42 | 1.5 | 0.96 | 1.61 | 1.04 | 1.51 | 0.97 | 3.73 | 2.4 | 19.24 | 13.42 | 18.62 | 12.99 |
| Harbor seal | 10.14 | 1.24 | 6.79 | 0.83 | 2.29 | 0.28 | 0.93 | 0.11 | 1.38 | 0.17 | 2.5 | 0.31 | 1.48 | 0.11 | 8.07 | 0.57 |
| Humpback whale* | 9.24 | 0.05 | 10.25 | 0.06 | 4.8 | 0.03 | 6.48 | 0.04 | 21.94 | 0.13 | 10.83 | 0.06 | 2.85 | 0.02 | 4.11 | 0.03 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 8.8 | 0.21 | 7.68 | 0.18 | 2.51 | 0.06 | 1.41 | 0.03 | 1.46 | 0.04 | 2.62 | 0.06 | 1.36 | 0.02 | 1.92 | 0.02 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.66 | 0.05 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.7 | 0.01 | 3.66 | 0.05 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.59 | 0.01 | 0.39 | 0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.03 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 35. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 2.21 | 0.02 | 2.4 | 0.02 | 2.89 | 0.02 | 2.75 | 0.02 | 2.38 | 0.02 | 1.58 | 0.01 | 1.06 | <0.01 | 1.09 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 1.05 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.08 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.14 | 0.05 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.31 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 5.9 | 7.93 | 0.37 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.34 | 0.63 | 0.84 | 2.99 | 4.83 | 2.89 | 4.67 |
| Harbor seal | 3.05 | 0.3 | 2.04 | 0.2 | 0.69 | 0.07 | 0.28 | 0.03 | 0.42 | 0.04 | 0.75 | 0.07 | 0.21 | <0.01 | 1.15 | 0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.67 | <0.01 | 4.06 | <0.01 | 1.9 | <0.01 | 2.57 | <0.01 | 8.7 | <0.01 | 4.3 | <0.01 | 1.18 | <0.01 | 1.7 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 3.54 | 0.01 | 3.1 | 0.01 | 1.01 | <0.01 | 0.57 | <0.01 | 0.59 | <0.01 | 1.06 | <0.01 | 0.54 | <0.01 | 0.76 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 1.22 | <0.01 | 0.08 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.26 | <0.01 | 1.36 | 0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.16 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 36. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.95 | <0.01 | 1.03 | <0.01 | 1.24 | <0.01 | 1.18 | <0.01 | 1.02 | <0.01 | 0.68 | <0.01 | 0.5 | <0.01 | 0.51 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 1.07 | 3.07 | 0.07 | 0.19 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.14 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.33 | 0.5 | 1.04 | 0.49 | 1.01 |
| Harbor seal | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.9 | <0.01 | 2.1 | <0.01 | 0.98 | <0.01 | 1.33 | <0.01 | 4.5 | <0.01 | 2.22 | <0.01 | 0.62 | <0.01 | 0.89 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 1.56 | <0.01 | 1.36 | <0.01 | 0.44 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.26 | <0.01 | 0.47 | <0.01 | 0.19 | <0.01 | 0.27 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.58 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.1 | <0.01 | 0.5 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.11 | <0.01 | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 37. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level A exposure criteria (NMFS 2018) in the SFWF area for the most likely scenario, with one difficult-to-drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Blue whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Fin whale* | 0.59 | <0.01 | 0.64 | <0.01 | 0.78 | <0.01 | 0.74 | <0.01 | 0.64 | <0.01 | 0.43 | <0.01 | 0.25 | <0.01 | 0.26 | <0.01 |
| Gray seal | 0.03 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Harbor porpoise | 0.51 | 3.07 | 0.03 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 1.04 | 0.32 | 1.01 |
| Harbor seal | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.07 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Humpback whale* | 1.32 | <0.01 | 1.46 | <0.01 | 0.69 | <0.01 | 0.93 | <0.01 | 3.13 | <0.01 | 1.55 | <0.01 | 0.43 | <0.01 | 0.61 | <0.01 |
| Killer whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Pilot whale | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Minke whale | 0.79 | <0.01 | 0.69 | <0.01 | 0.22 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 | 0.23 | <0.01 | 0.09 | <0.01 | 0.13 | <0.01 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 0.27 | <0.01 | 0.02 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.06 | <0.01 | 0.29 | <0.01 |
| Risso's dolphin | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sei whale* | 0.07 | <0.01 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 |

* Endangered species

Table 38. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 6.3 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 11.6 | 1 | 2.2 | 508.4 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 316.7 | 193.2 | 295 | 180 | 201.7 | 123.1 | 109.9 | 67.1 | 121 | 73.8 | 181.6 | 110.8 | 241.4 | 626.9 | 318.5 | 827 | 25029.6 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 26.1 | 17.9 | 92.5 | 63.5 | 196.6 | 134.9 | 197.7 | 135.7 | 210.6 | 144.6 | 104.8 | 71.9 | 82 | 233.1 | 72 | 204.9 | 35272.4 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 177.5 | 98.5 | 188.8 | 104.8 | 176.5 | 98 | 250.8 | 139.3 | 413.9 | 229.8 | 520.7 | 289.1 | 600.3 | 1506.1 | 1247.2 | 3129 | 159010.7 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 15.9 | 20.6 | 17.3 | 22.4 | 20.8 | 27 | 19.9 | 25.7 | 17.2 | 22.3 | 11.4 | 14.8 | 10.7 | 39.9 | 11 | 41 | 1310.4 |
| Gray seal | 255.4 | 257.1 | 171.1 | 172.2 | 57.7 | 58 | 23.5 | 23.7 | 34.9 | 35.1 | 63 | 63.4 | 56.1 | 217.2 | 305.9 | 1184.3 | 50892.5 |
| Harbor porpoise | 249.4 | 5368.3 | 15.7 | 337 | 10.6 | 228.7 | 11.4 | 246 | 10.7 | 229.9 | 26.4 | 569.1 | 234.3 | 7074.1 | 226.8 | 6846.6 | 47251.7 |
| Harbor seal | 223.4 | 236.4 | 149.7 | 158.4 | 50.4 | 53.4 | 20.6 | 21.8 | 30.5 | 32.3 | 55.1 | 58.3 | 58.4 | 216.3 | 318.3 | 1179.3 | 52827.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 10.9 | 13.6 | 12 | 15 | 5.6 | 7 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 25.8 | 32.2 | 12.7 | 15.9 | 4.6 | 12.4 | 6.6 | 17.9 | 5724.2 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 8.9 | <0.1 | 8.9 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 27.6 | 31.7 | 24.1 | 27.7 | 7.9 | 9 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 9.5 | 6.3 | 15.9 | 8.9 | 22.5 | 404.2 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 11.5 | 15.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3 | 11.2 | 15.7 | 58.6 | 907.1 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 5.9 | 446.3 |
| Sei whale* | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 101.4 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 39. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 3 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 182.4 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 147.9 | 94.4 | 137.8 | 87.9 | 94.2 | 60.1 | 51.3 | 32.8 | 56.5 | 36.1 | 84.8 | 54.1 | 103.8 | 130.9 | 136.9 | 172.7 | 8414.3 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 10.5 | 7.8 | 37.3 | 27.6 | 79.2 | 58.7 | 79.6 | 59.1 | 84.8 | 62.9 | 42.2 | 31.3 | 31.9 | 46.3 | 28 | 40.6 | 12690.6 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 75.5 | 49.2 | 80.3 | 52.4 | 75.1 | 49 | 106.7 | 69.6 | 176.1 | 114.8 | 221.5 | 144.4 | 219.6 | 260.4 | 456.3 | 540.9 | 46941.6 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 7.6 | 10.8 | 8.3 | 11.8 | 10 | 14.2 | 9.5 | 13.5 | 8.2 | 11.7 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 15.6 | 4.7 | 16 | 477.7 |
| Gray seal | 109.1 | 124.7 | 73.1 | 83.5 | 24.6 | 28.1 | 10.1 | 11.5 | 14.9 | 17 | 26.9 | 30.7 | 21.3 | 62 | 116.1 | 338.2 | 17016.4 |
| Harbor porpoise | 117.6 | 3075.7 | 7.4 | 193.1 | 5 | 131.1 | 5.4 | 141 | 5 | 131.7 | 12.5 | 326.1 | 95 | 5437.6 | 91.9 | 5262.7 | 18427.4 |
| Harbor seal | 96.6 | 114.1 | 64.7 | 76.4 | 21.8 | 25.7 | 8.9 | 10.5 | 13.2 | 15.6 | 23.8 | 28.1 | 21.6 | 60.5 | 118 | 330.1 | 17094.9 |
| Humpback whale* | 5.5 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 8.1 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 5.1 | 13.1 | 17.3 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 2.1 | 5.9 | 3 | 8.5 | 2052.8 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 15.2 | 18 | 13.3 | 15.8 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 3 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 9.3 | 4.2 | 13.2 | 155.8 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 5.7 | 8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 6.7 | 23 | 339.3 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 | 163.0 |
| Sei whale* | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 38.5 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 40. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 105.4 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 103.8 | 61.2 | 96.7 | 57 | 66.1 | 39 | 36 | 21.2 | 39.7 | 23.4 | 59.5 | 35.1 | 60.6 | 57.7 | 79.9 | 76.2 | 4743.4 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 5.4 | 4.7 | 19 | 16.6 | 40.4 | 35.2 | 40.6 | 35.4 | 43.3 | 37.7 | 21.5 | 18.8 | 13.2 | 19.8 | 11.6 | 17.4 | 7697.9 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 39.9 | 28.8 | 42.4 | 30.6 | 39.6 | 28.6 | 56.3 | 40.7 | 92.9 | 67.2 | 116.9 | 84.5 | 93.1 | 120.7 | 193.3 | 250.8 | 19395.6 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.9 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 9.3 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 7.3 | 279.5 |
| Gray seal | 59.9 | 72.7 | 40.1 | 48.7 | 13.5 | 16.4 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 8.2 | 9.9 | 14.8 | 17.9 | 9.5 | 26.7 | 51.7 | 145.5 | 10510.9 |
| Harbor porpoise | 71.2 | 1867.4 | 4.5 | 117.2 | 3 | 79.6 | 3.3 | 85.6 | 3 | 80 | 7.5 | 198 | 49.9 | 5175 | 48.3 | 5008.6 | 10951.6 |
| Harbor seal | 53.4 | 65.8 | 35.8 | 44.1 | 12.1 | 14.8 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 9 | 13.2 | 16.2 | 9.8 | 26.6 | 53.5 | 144.9 | 10739.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.6 | 4.7 | 4 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 8.5 | 11.2 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 1169.2 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 10.1 | 12.1 | 8.8 | 10.5 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 5.8 | 85.5 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.7 | 5.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2 | 3.9 | 10.6 | 195.3 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 95.8 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 22.6 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 41. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 81.7 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 82.4 | 48.6 | 76.7 | 45.2 | 52.5 | 30.9 | 28.6 | 16.9 | 31.5 | 18.6 | 47.2 | 27.8 | 51.1 | 36.2 | 67.5 | 47.7 | 3706.0 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 4.3 | 3.5 | 15.2 | 12.4 | 32.3 | 26.5 | 32.5 | 26.6 | 34.6 | 28.3 | 17.2 | 14.1 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 6210.6 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 32.5 | 21.1 | 34.6 | 22.5 | 32.3 | 21 | 45.9 | 29.9 | 75.8 | 49.3 | 95.3 | 62 | 69.4 | 74.3 | 144.1 | 154.3 | 12104.3 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.1 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 7 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 3 | 4 | 2.3 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 215.2 |
| Gray seal | 52.4 | 55.7 | 35.1 | 37.3 | 11.8 | 12.6 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 12.9 | 13.7 | 7.9 | 18.8 | 42.8 | 102.5 | 8173.1 |
| Harbor porpoise | 60.3 | 1475.7 | 3.8 | 92.6 | 2.6 | 62.9 | 2.8 | 67.6 | 2.6 | 63.2 | 6.4 | 156.4 | 41 | 5108.9 | 39.6 | 4944.7 | 8629.1 |
| Harbor seal | 44.4 | 51.3 | 29.7 | 34.4 | 10 | 11.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 7 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 7.7 | 18.9 | 42.1 | 102.8 | 8838.1 |
| Humpback whale* | 3 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 7.2 | 9.1 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 896.7 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 8.7 | 10.1 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 2 | 4 | 66.1 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.2 | 4.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 7.6 | 150.1 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 74.8 |
| Sei whale* | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 17.9 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 42. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 5.3 | 11.7 | 1 | 2.2 | 530.2 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 321.9 | 196.1 | 299.8 | 182.6 | 205 | 124.9 | 111.7 | 68 | 122.9 | 74.9 | 184.5 | 112.4 | 244.6 | 628.5 | 322.7 | 829.1 | 26208.3 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 26.3 | 17.9 | 93.1 | 63.5 | 197.9 | 134.9 | 199.1 | 135.7 | 212 | 144.6 | 105.5 | 71.9 | 82.3 | 233.3 | 72.3 | 205 | 37481.7 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 180.1 | 99.5 | 191.6 | 105.8 | 179.1 | 98.9 | 254.5 | 140.6 | 420 | 232 | 528.4 | 291.8 | 607.1 | 1507.2 | 1261.4 | 3131.4 | 165650.1 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 16.1 | 20.8 | 17.5 | 22.6 | 21.1 | 27.2 | 20.1 | 25.9 | 17.4 | 22.4 | 11.6 | 14.9 | 10.8 | 40 | 11.1 | 41.1 | 1376.5 |
| Gray seal | 254.9 | 257.1 | 170.8 | 172.2 | 57.5 | 58 | 23.5 | 23.7 | 34.8 | 35.1 | 62.9 | 63.4 | 56.4 | 217.3 | 307.4 | 1184.8 | 53456.6 |
| Harbor porpoise | 272.8 | 5734.6 | 17.1 | 360 | 11.6 | 244.3 | 12.5 | 262.8 | 11.7 | 245.6 | 28.9 | 607.9 | 236.2 | 7080.6 | 228.6 | 6853 | 50036.3 |
| Harbor seal | 226 | 237.5 | 151.4 | 159.1 | 51 | 53.6 | 20.8 | 21.9 | 30.9 | 32.4 | 55.7 | 58.6 | 58.6 | 216.5 | 319.4 | 1180.5 | 55795.1 |
| Humpback whale* | 11 | 13.7 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 7.7 | 9.6 | 26.2 | 32.5 | 12.9 | 16 | 4.6 | 12.5 | 6.7 | 18 | 5996.7 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 8.9 | <0.1 | 8.9 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 27.6 | 31.5 | 24.1 | 27.5 | 7.9 | 9 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 9.4 | 6.4 | 16 | 9 | 22.6 | 427.0 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 11.7 | 15.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3 | 11.2 | 15.9 | 58.7 | 951.6 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 5.9 | 470.8 |
| Sei whale* | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 105.9 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 43. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 191.0 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 152.5 | 96.2 | 142.1 | 89.6 | 97.1 | 61.3 | 52.9 | 33.4 | 58.3 | 36.8 | 87.4 | 55.2 | 105.7 | 132 | 139.4 | 174.1 | 8955.8 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 10.6 | 7.8 | 37.6 | 27.7 | 79.9 | 58.9 | 80.4 | 59.2 | 85.6 | 63.1 | 42.6 | 31.4 | 32 | 46.3 | 28.1 | 40.7 | 13513.1 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 76.1 | 49.8 | 81 | 52.9 | 75.7 | 49.5 | 107.6 | 70.3 | 177.5 | 116 | 223.3 | 146 | 221.3 | 262 | 459.9 | 544.4 | 49385.3 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 7.8 | 11 | 8.5 | 11.9 | 10.2 | 14.4 | 9.7 | 13.7 | 8.4 | 11.8 | 5.6 | 7.9 | 4.7 | 15.6 | 4.8 | 16 | 501.0 |
| Gray seal | 109.3 | 124.8 | 73.2 | 83.6 | 24.7 | 28.2 | 10.1 | 11.5 | 14.9 | 17 | 27 | 30.8 | 21.4 | 62.1 | 116.7 | 338.6 | 17660.9 |
| Harbor porpoise | 129.3 | 3285.7 | 8.1 | 206.3 | 5.5 | 140 | 5.9 | 150.6 | 5.5 | 140.7 | 13.7 | 348.3 | 96 | 5442.3 | 92.9 | 5267.4 | 19489.8 |
| Harbor seal | 98.2 | 115 | 65.8 | 77.1 | 22.2 | 26 | 9.1 | 10.6 | 13.4 | 15.7 | 24.2 | 28.4 | 21.9 | 60.7 | 119.2 | 330.8 | 17984.6 |
| Humpback whale* | 5.6 | 7.4 | 6.2 | 8.2 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 13.4 | 17.5 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 2.1 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 2153.5 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 15.3 | 18 | 13.4 | 15.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 3 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 3 | 9.3 | 4.3 | 13.2 | 164.4 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 5.7 | 8.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 23 | 355.1 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 | 171.2 |
| Sei whale* | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 40.0 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 44. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 110.3 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 107.1 | 62.7 | 99.7 | 58.4 | 68.2 | 39.9 | 37.2 | 21.7 | 40.9 | 23.9 | 61.4 | 35.9 | 61.7 | 58.5 | 81.5 | 77.2 | 5069.5 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 5.4 | 4.7 | 19.3 | 16.6 | 40.9 | 35.3 | 41.2 | 35.5 | 43.8 | 37.9 | 21.8 | 18.8 | 13.3 | 19.9 | 11.7 | 17.5 | 8113.9 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 40.4 | 29.3 | 43 | 31.2 | 40.2 | 29.1 | 57.2 | 41.4 | 94.3 | 68.3 | 118.7 | 86 | 95 | 122.2 | 197.4 | 253.9 | 21127.5 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 5 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 9.4 | 6.3 | 9 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 7.2 | 2.9 | 7.4 | 292.5 |
| Gray seal | 60.1 | 72.9 | 40.3 | 48.8 | 13.6 | 16.4 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 8.2 | 9.9 | 14.8 | 18 | 9.6 | 26.8 | 52.2 | 145.9 | 10813.4 |
| Harbor porpoise | 78.9 | 2001.4 | 5 | 125.6 | 3.4 | 85.3 | 3.6 | 91.7 | 3.4 | 85.7 | 8.4 | 212.2 | 50.7 | 5179.2 | 49.1 | 5012.7 | 11613.4 |
| Harbor seal | 54.4 | 66.4 | 36.5 | 44.5 | 12.3 | 15 | 5 | 6.1 | 7.4 | 9.1 | 13.4 | 16.4 | 9.9 | 26.7 | 54.1 | 145.3 | 11190.4 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 8.7 | 11.4 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 1229.1 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 10.2 | 12 | 8.9 | 10.5 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 5.9 | 89.7 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.8 | 5.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2 | 4 | 10.7 | 204.1 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 100.7 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 23.5 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 45. The mean number of marine mammals estimated to experience sound levels above Level B exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Wood et al. 2012) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | t>NMFS (min) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | NMFS (L _{p,24hr}) | Wood (L _{p,24hr}) | |
| Atlantic spotted dolphin | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 85.4 |
| Atlantic white sided dolphin | 85.9 | 49.9 | 80 | 46.5 | 54.7 | 31.8 | 29.8 | 17.3 | 32.8 | 19.1 | 49.2 | 28.6 | 52.2 | 36.9 | 68.9 | 48.6 | 3953.2 |
| Mesoplodont beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Blue whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Common bottlenose dolphin | 4.3 | 3.5 | 15.3 | 12.5 | 32.6 | 26.6 | 32.8 | 26.8 | 34.9 | 28.5 | 17.4 | 14.2 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 6504.6 |
| Short beaked common dolphin | 32.8 | 21.6 | 34.9 | 23 | 32.6 | 21.5 | 46.4 | 30.5 | 76.6 | 50.3 | 96.3 | 63.3 | 71.5 | 75.5 | 148.5 | 156.9 | 13615.6 |
| Cuvier's beaked whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Fin whale* | 4.3 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 225.2 |
| Gray seal | 52.5 | 55.8 | 35.2 | 37.4 | 11.8 | 12.6 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 7.9 | 18.9 | 43 | 102.9 | 8397.5 |
| Harbor porpoise | 67 | 1584.2 | 4.2 | 99.5 | 2.9 | 67.5 | 3.1 | 72.6 | 2.9 | 67.8 | 7.1 | 167.9 | 41.6 | 5112.7 | 40.2 | 4948.3 | 9149.0 |
| Harbor seal | 45.1 | 51.9 | 30.2 | 34.8 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 12.8 | 7.8 | 18.9 | 42.7 | 103.2 | 9165.3 |
| Humpback whale* | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 7.4 | 9.2 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 943.0 |
| Killer whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Pilot whale | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Minke whale | 8.8 | 10.1 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 69.2 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.3 | 4.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 7.7 | 157.0 |
| Risso's dolphin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 78.6 |
| Sei whale* | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 18.5 |
| Sperm whale* | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Behavioral aversion, moving away from loud sounds, was modeled for North Atlantic right whale, harbor porpoise, a species known to avoid pile driving sounds (Tougaard et al. 2009), and humpback whale. For comparison, exposure estimates with aversion for these species are shown in Table 46 for the Maximum Design scenario without a difficult-to-drive pile assuming no attenuation. Details of implementing aversion in JASMINE are provided in Appendix A.

Table 46. Comparison of exposure estimates for humpback whale (September), North Atlantic right whale (May), and harbor porpoise (May) when aversion is included in animal movement models relative to models without aversion.

| Species | No attenuation–no aversion | | | | No attenuation–with aversion | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | Behavior NMFS ($L_{p,24hr}$) | Behavior Wood ($L_{p,24hr}$) | L_E | L_{pk} | Behavior NMFS ($L_{p,24hr}$) | Behavior Wood ($L_{p,24hr}$) |
| Humpback whale* | 20.52 | 0.12 | 25.1 | 31.7 | 12.44 | <0.01 | 16.59 | 26.99 |
| North Atlantic right whale* | 3.36 | 0.06 | 11.5 | 15.1 | 1.15 | <0.01 | 16.24 | 27.05 |
| Harbor porpoise | 26.67 | 20.46 | 249.7 | 5468.6 | 0.39 | 2.33 | 39.23 | 4275.90 |

* Endangered species

4. Acoustic Exposure Estimation–Sea Turtles

Sea turtles are also found near the SFWF area and may be affected by pile driving sounds. Relative to marine mammals, less is understood about sea turtle hearing and how sound may affect them. The mechanisms of impacts, however, are expected to be the same as marine mammals or fish (Popper et al. 2014). For this study the acoustic analysis for sea turtles follows the same approach that was used for marine mammals (Section 3), except that no frequency weighting is used for sea turtles.

4.1. Species that May be Present in the SFWF

All four species of sea turtles that may occur near the SFWF—loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*), Kemp’s ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), and leatherback sea turtle (*Derموchelys coriacea*)—are listed as threatened or endangered. While many species of sea turtle prefer coastal waters, loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles are known to occupy deeper water habitats and are considered common during summer and fall in the SFWF area. Kemp’s ridley turtles are also thought to be regular visitors during those seasons. The green sea turtle has a distribution throughout tropical, subtropical and, to a lesser extent, temperate waters. Green sea turtles are expected to occur occasionally in the SFWF area.

4.1.1. Density Estimates

Sea turtles generally prefer warmer water, so their presence near the SFWF area is limited mainly to summer and fall (Hawkes et al. 2007, Dodge et al. 2014, DoN, 2017). In the New York Bight, Normandeau and APEM (2016, 2018) conducted aerial surveys for sea turtles in 2016 and 2017 using high-resolution photography to aid in species identification. By an order of magnitude, the most commonly identified turtles were loggerhead sea turtles. North of the SFWF, sea turtles were most commonly observed in summer and fall, absent in winter, and nearly absent in spring (Kraus et al. 2016).

There are limited density estimates for sea turtles in the SFWF area. For this analysis, sea turtle densities were obtained from the US Navy Operating Area Density Estimate (NODE) database on the Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program Spatial Decision Support System (SERDP-SDSS) portal (DoN 2007, 2012) and the Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles (Kraus et al. 2016). These numbers were adjusted by the Sea Mammal Research Unit (SMRU, 2013), available in the Ocean Biogeographic Information System Spatial Ecological Analysis of Megavertebrate Populations (OBIS-SEAMAP) (Halpin et al. 2009). These data are summarized seasonally (winter, spring, summer, and fall) and provided as a range of potential densities per square kilometer within each grid square. The sea turtle densities used in animal movement modeling are listed in Table 47. Leatherback and loggerhead sea turtles were the most commonly observed turtle species during aerial surveys by Kraus et al. (2016) in the MA/RI and MA WEAs, with an additional six identified Kemp’s ridley sea turtle sightings over five years. Averaged seasonal leatherback sea turtle densities from Kraus et al. (2016) for summer and fall are used, as they provide more recent, non-zero estimates of leatherback density. Loggerhead densities were calculated for summer and fall by scaling the averaged leatherback densities from Kraus et al. (2016) by the ratio of the seasonal sighting rates of the two species during the surveys.

Table 47. Sea turtle density estimates for the South Fork Wind Farm (SFWF). Density estimates are derived from SERDP-SDSS NODE database (density estimate from <http://seamap.env.duke.edu/serdp>).

| Common name | Density (animals/km ² [0.386 miles ²]) ^a | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | Spring | Summer | Fall | Winter |
| Kemp’s ridley sea turtle | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 |
| Leatherback sea turtle | 5.88E-03 | 0.630 ^b | 0.873 ^b | 5.88E-03 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Loggerhead sea turtle | 0.035 | 0.206 ^c | 0.755 ^c | 0.035 |
| Green sea turtle | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 | 9.25E-03 |

^a Density estimates are derived from the Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program - Spatial Decision Support System (Kot et al. 2018) unless otherwise noted.

^b Densities calculated as averaged seasonal densities from 2011 to 2015 (Kraus et al. 2016).

^c Densities calculated as the averaged seasonal leatherback sea turtle densities scaled by the relative, seasonal sighting rates of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles (Kraus et al. 2016).

^d Kraus et al. (2016) did not observe any green sea turtles in the RI/MA WEA. Densities of Kemp's ridley sea turtles are used as a conservative estimate

4.2. Acoustic Criteria—Injury and Behavior

Few data are available to inform thresholds for impacts to sea turtles from exposure to sound generated during pile driving activities. NOAA has not established formal acoustic thresholds for behavioral harassment or injury for sea turtles. Injury and behavioral thresholds for sea turtles were developed for use by the US Navy (Finneran et al. 2017) based on exposure studies (e.g., McCauley et al. 2000). For sea turtles, dual acoustic thresholds (PK and SEL) have been suggested for PTS and TTS. Both BOEM and NMFS have adopted the following thresholds based on the literature:

- Injury: 204 dB weighted, cumulative sound exposure level (L_E), or 232 dB peak sound level (L_{pk}) (Finneran et al. 2017).
- TTS: 189 dB weighted, cumulative sound exposure level (L_E), or 226 dB peak sound level (L_{pk}) (Finneran et al. 2017).
- Behavior: 175 dB re 1 μ Pa rms (L_p) (Blackstock et al. 2018).

These thresholds were developed based on NMFS criteria for marine mammals of 180 dB rms re 1 μ Pa for Level A harassment (prior to NMFS (2018)), and refined by the results of McCauley et al. (2000). Level B thresholds were developed by the U.S. Navy (Blackstock et al. 2018). Popper et al. (2014) did not define sound levels that may result in behavioral response but indicated a high likelihood of response near an impulsive source (tens of meters), moderate response at intermediate ranges (hundreds of meters), and low response far from the source (thousands of meters) (Popper et al. 2014). The NMFS criteria (SPL of 180 dB re 1 μ Pa), the Popper et al. (2014) criteria, and the Blackstock et al. (2018) Navy criteria were evaluated in this analysis.

Noise from pile driving may cause temporary, localized displacement of sea turtles. McCauley et al. (2000) suggest that sea turtles display behavior indicative of avoidance within 1 km (0.62 miles) of an operating seismic vessel. Above SPL 175 dB re 1 μ Pa, McCauley et al. (2000) described sea turtle behavior as erratic, suggesting that they were agitated. They suggested that, because they observed increasing swimming behavior with increasing received sound level, the 175 dB re 1 μ Pa rms indicated the point at which sea turtles would exhibit avoidance behavior. Acoustic measurements during pile-driving events in the construction of the Block Island Wind Farm measured peak pressure levels of 188 dB at 500 m (1,640 ft) from the source (Miller and Potty 2017). It is likely that sea turtles would avoid this area if they exhibit similar behavioral patterns to those observed by McCauley et al. (2000).

4.3. Predicted Sound Fields

Sound fields were predicted for sea turtles in the same way as they were predicted for marine mammals (Section 3.3 and Denes et al. 2018). Though not used for estimating exposures, the ranges to Level A and Level B exposure criteria for sea turtles for monopile installation were calculated using the same methods as those used for marine mammals (Section 3.3). Table 48 provides a summary of radial ranges estimated for the 10.97 m (36 ft) monopile foundations. The values were calculated as the mean of the two modeled sites using the hammer and hammer energy combination producing the largest radial distance. A more detailed description is found in (Denes et al. 2018).

Table 48. Ranges ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to thresholds for sea turtles in summer (Finneran et al. 2017, Blackstock et al. 2018) due to impact hammering of a 10.97 m (36 ft) pile in summer in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation.

| Impact | Metric | Threshold (dB) | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Physiological: PTS | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 204 | 3,163 | 1,584 | 886 | 603 |
| | L_{pk} | 232 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Physiological: TTS | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 189 | 11,691 | 7,066 | 5,080 | 4,250 |
| | L_{pk} | 226 | 22 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| Behavioral Response | L_p | 175 | 3,190 | 2,250 | 1,660 | 1,300 |

Table 49. Ranges ($R_{95\%}$ in meters) to thresholds for sea turtles in winter (Finneran et al. 2017, Blackstock et al. 2018) due to impact hammering of a 10.97 m (36 ft) pile in winter in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with no attenuation, 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB sound attenuation.

| Impact | Metric | Threshold (dB) | No attenuation | 6 dB | 10 dB | 12 dB |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Physiological: PTS | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 204 | 3,465 | 1,682 | 896 | 572 |
| | L_{pk} | 232 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Physiological: TTS | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 189 | 16,742 | 8,542 | 5,775 | 4,676 |
| | L_{pk} | 226 | 22 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| Behavioral Response | L_p | 175 | 3,354 | 2,316 | 1,710 | 1,344 |

4.4. Animal Movement and Exposure Modeling

The same animal movement modeling and exposure estimate procedures were used for sea turtles as were used for marine mammals (Section 3.4 and Appendix A). Movement parameters specific to the sea turtle species are shown in Appendix A. Sea turtle animal exposure probabilities were adjusted by the species' real-world density provided in Table 47, to obtain the mean number of individual sea turtles expected to exceed acoustic criteria. The following sections show the sea turtle exposure estimates for the Maximum Design Scenario (Section 4.4.1) and the Most Likely Scenario (Section 4.4.2).

4.4.1. Maximum Design Scenario (six piles per week)

Similar to the marine mammals, Table 50 shows the mean number of individual sea turtles expected to receive sound levels exceeding the injury exposure criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) for the entire project (construction period May to December) for the Maximum Design scenario (Table 2). The mean number of individual sea turtles predicted to receive sound levels exceeding the PTS criteria were estimated with no attenuation, and then with the sound fields attenuated by 6 dB (Table 51), 10 dB (Table 52), and 12 dB (Table 53). Tables 54–57 shows similar results for the Maximum Design scenario, except it includes one difficult-to-drive pile that requires a total of 8,000 hammer strikes instead of 4,500 (Table 1). Tables 58–65 show the mean number of sea turtles estimated to exceed TTS criteria threshold for the Maximum Design Scenario with varying levels of attenuation and including a difficult to drive pile. Tables 66–69 show the mean number of individual sea turtles expected to receive sound levels exceeding the behavioral exposure criteria (NOAA 2005, Blackstock et al. 2017) for the entire project (May to December) for the Maximum Design scenario, and the total time, in minutes, above the (Blackstock et al. 2018) threshold of SPL 175 dB re 1 μ Pa with different levels of attenuation assumed. Tables 70–73 show similar behavior results for the Maximum Design scenario with one difficult-to-drive pile.

Table 50. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 1.04 | 0 | 1.04 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.67 | 0 | 72.11 | 0 | 72.11 | 0 | 72.11 | 0 | 99.92 | 0 | 99.92 | 0 | 95.58 | 0 | 0.64 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.36 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 115.65 | 0 | 115.65 | 0 | 100.23 | 3.86 | 4.64 | 0.18 |
| Green sea turtle | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 | 1.04 | 0 | 1.04 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 51. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.12 | 0 | 12.54 | 0 | 12.54 | 0 | 12.54 | 0 | 17.38 | 0 | 17.38 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 0.03 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 1.07 | 0 | 6.31 | 0 | 6.31 | 0 | 6.31 | 0 | 23.13 | 0 | 23.13 | 0 | 26.99 | 0 | 1.25 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 52. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|---|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.57 | 0 | 0.54 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 53. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|---|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.57 | 0 | 0.54 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 54. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.11 | 0 | 1.11 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.72 | 0 | 77.59 | 0 | 77.59 | 0 | 77.59 | 0 | 107.52 | 0 | 107.52 | 0 | 104.27 | 0.41 | 0.7 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.78 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 124.69 | 0 | 124.69 | 0 | 104.81 | 3.98 | 4.85 | 0.18 |
| Green sea turtle | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.11 | 0 | 1.11 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 55. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.12 | 0 | 12.64 | 0 | 12.64 | 0 | 12.64 | 0 | 17.51 | 0 | 17.51 | 0 | 8.96 | 0 | 0.06 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 1.1 | 0 | 6.51 | 0 | 6.51 | 0 | 6.51 | 0 | 23.85 | 0 | 23.85 | 0 | 29.28 | 0 | 1.36 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 56. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.41 | 0 | 0.41 | 0 | 0.81 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12.29 | 0 | 0.57 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 57. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} | L _E | L _{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.81 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.57 | 0 | 0.54 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 58. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 27.48 | 0.09 | 27.48 | 0.09 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 14.37 | 0 | 1539.34 | 0 | 1539.34 | 0 | 1539.34 | 0 | 2133.09 | 0 | 2133.09 | 0 | 2228.67 | 0 | 15.01 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 111.96 | 0 | 659.52 | 0 | 659.52 | 0 | 659.52 | 0 | 2417.19 | 0 | 2417.19 | 0 | 2478.87 | 11.57 | 114.82 | 0.54 |
| Green sea turtle | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 29.65 | 0 | 27.48 | 0.09 | 27.48 | 0.09 |

* Endangered species

Table 59. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 7.89 | 0 | 7.89 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 4.95 | 0 | 529.84 | 0 | 529.84 | 0 | 529.84 | 0 | 734.2 | 0 | 734.2 | 0 | 716.82 | 0 | 4.83 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 32.86 | 0 | 193.54 | 0 | 193.54 | 0 | 193.54 | 0 | 709.35 | 0 | 709.35 | 0 | 747.9 | 3.86 | 34.64 | 0.18 |
| Green sea turtle | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 9.63 | 0 | 7.89 | 0 | 7.89 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 60. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 3.73 | 0 | 3.73 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.46 | 0 | 263.35 | 0 | 263.35 | 0 | 263.35 | 0 | 364.93 | 0 | 364.93 | 0 | 321.48 | 0 | 2.17 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 14.82 | 0 | 87.31 | 0 | 87.31 | 0 | 87.31 | 0 | 319.98 | 0 | 319.98 | 0 | 331.54 | 0 | 15.36 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 3.73 | 0 | 3.73 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 61. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.4 | 0 | 150.49 | 0 | 150.49 | 0 | 150.49 | 0 | 208.53 | 0 | 208.53 | 0 | 199.84 | 0 | 1.35 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 9.82 | 0 | 57.85 | 0 | 57.85 | 0 | 57.85 | 0 | 212.03 | 0 | 212.03 | 0 | 227.45 | 0 | 10.54 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.41 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 62. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 28.79 | 0.09 | 28.79 | 0.09 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 15.1 | 0 | 1617.43 | 0 | 1617.43 | 0 | 1617.43 | 0 | 2241.29 | 0 | 2241.29 | 0 | 2309.31 | 0.81 | 15.55 | 0.01 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 117.23 | 0 | 690.59 | 0 | 690.59 | 0 | 690.59 | 0 | 2531.03 | 0 | 2531.03 | 0 | 2583.08 | 11.57 | 119.64 | 0.54 |
| Green sea turtle | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 31.14 | 0 | 28.79 | 0.09 | 28.79 | 0.09 |

* Endangered species

Table 63. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 8.38 | 0 | 8.38 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 5.23 | 0 | 560.21 | 0 | 560.21 | 0 | 560.21 | 0 | 776.29 | 0 | 776.29 | 0 | 757.55 | 0.41 | 5.1 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 34.77 | 0 | 204.82 | 0 | 204.82 | 0 | 204.82 | 0 | 750.67 | 0 | 750.67 | 0 | 785.01 | 3.98 | 36.36 | 0.18 |
| Green sea turtle | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 9.97 | 0 | 8.38 | 0 | 8.38 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 64. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 3.88 | 0 | 3.88 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.57 | 0 | 275.69 | 0 | 275.69 | 0 | 275.69 | 0 | 382.03 | 0 | 382.03 | 0 | 341.31 | 0 | 2.3 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 15.77 | 0 | 92.89 | 0 | 92.89 | 0 | 92.89 | 0 | 340.46 | 0 | 340.46 | 0 | 349.13 | 0 | 16.17 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 4.34 | 0 | 3.88 | 0 | 3.88 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 65. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.51 | 0 | 161.65 | 0 | 161.65 | 0 | 161.65 | 0 | 224.01 | 0 | 224.01 | 0 | 215.45 | 0 | 1.45 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 10.5 | 0 | 61.83 | 0 | 61.83 | 0 | 61.83 | 0 | 226.61 | 0 | 226.61 | 0 | 236.73 | 0 | 10.96 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.51 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 66. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6 | 6 | 2762.4 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 3.9 | 413.8 | 413.8 | 413.8 | 573.5 | 573.5 | 564.8 | 3.8 | 2560.2 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 21.1 | 124.1 | 124.1 | 124.1 | 454.9 | 454.9 | 535.9 | 24.8 | 11614.1 |
| Green sea turtle | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6 | 6 | 2762.4 |

* Endangered species

Table 67. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3 | 3 | 1169.0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.1 | 222.6 | 222.6 | 222.6 | 308.5 | 308.5 | 295.4 | 2 | 1277.5 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 12.1 | 71.5 | 71.5 | 71.5 | 262.2 | 262.2 | 293 | 13.6 | 4768.7 |
| Green sea turtle | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3 | 3 | 1169.0 |

* Endangered species

Table 68. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.3 | 144.2 | 144.2 | 144.2 | 199.8 | 199.8 | 165.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 6.8 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 146.5 | 146.5 | 161.9 | 7.5 | 6.8 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 |

* Endangered species

Table 69. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 503.1 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1 | 106.6 | 106.6 | 106.6 | 147.7 | 147.7 | 117.3 | 0.8 | 561.2 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 107.9 | 107.9 | 104.1 | 4.8 | 2260.4 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 503.1 |

* Endangered species

Table 70. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above Level B behavioral criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 2916.0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 3.9 | 421.5 | 421.5 | 421.5 | 584 | 584 | 578.3 | 3.9 | 2697.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 21.6 | 127.5 | 127.5 | 127.5 | 467.3 | 467.3 | 542.9 | 25.1 | 12240.5 |
| Green sea turtle | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 2916.0 |

* Endangered species

Table 71. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3 | 3 | 1222.9 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.1 | 229.3 | 229.3 | 229.3 | 317.7 | 317.7 | 304.2 | 2 | 1333.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 12.4 | 73.3 | 73.3 | 73.3 | 268.5 | 268.5 | 295.3 | 13.7 | 4971.1 |
| Green sea turtle | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3 | 3 | 1222.9 |

* Endangered species

Table 72. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behaviorcriteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 708.9 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.4 | 148.1 | 148.1 | 148.1 | 205.3 | 205.3 | 174.3 | 1.2 | 798.5 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 7.1 | 41.9 | 41.9 | 41.9 | 153.6 | 153.6 | 163 | 7.5 | 3076.7 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 708.9 |

* Endangered species

Table 73. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Maximum Design scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 526.8 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1 | 109.6 | 109.6 | 109.6 | 151.9 | 151.9 | 124.6 | 0.8 | 588.2 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.3 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 113.5 | 113.5 | 105.5 | 4.9 | 2395.7 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 526.8 |

* Endangered species

4.4.2. Most Likely Scenario (piling every other day)

The same type of information as the Maximum Design scenario (Section 4.4.1) is shown in Tables 74–97 for the Most Likely scenario. Table 74 shows the mean number of individual sea turtles expected to receive sound levels exceeding the injury exposure criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) for the entire project (construction period May to December) for the Most Likely scenario (Table 2), including estimates with no attenuation, and then with the sound fields attenuated by 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB in the following tables. Table 78 shows injury exposure estimates for the Most Likely scenario with one difficult-to-drive pile (Table 1) and no attenuation, and then with the sound fields attenuated by 6 dB, 10 dB, and 12 dB in the following tables. Tables 82–89 show the mean number of turtles estimated to be exposed to sound levels above TTS criteria for various levels of attenuation. Tables 90–97 show the mean number of individual sea turtles expected to receive sound levels exceeding the Level B exposure criteria (Blackstock et al. 2017) for the Most Likely scenario, including the total time, in minutes, above the Blackstock et al. 2017 threshold of SPL 175 dB re 1 μ Pa with no attenuation, 6 dB of attenuation, 10 dB of attenuation, and 12 dB of attenuation.

Table 74. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.53 | 0 | 56.43 | 0 | 56.43 | 0 | 56.43 | 0 | 78.2 | 0 | 78.2 | 0 | 147.7 1 | 0 | 0.99 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.36 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 31.56 | 0 | 115.6 5 | 0 | 115.6 5 | 0 | 92.52 | 0 | 4.29 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 | 1.13 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 75. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.69 | 0 | 0.06 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0.71 | 0 | 4.21 | 0 | 4.21 | 0 | 4.21 | 0 | 15.42 | 0 | 15.42 | 0 | 23.13 | 0 | 1.07 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.19 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 76. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.71 | 0 | 0.36 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 77. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.71 | 0 | 0.36 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 78. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.2 | 0 | 1.2 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.59 | 0 | 62.9 | 0 | 62.9 | 0 | 62.9 | 0 | 87.16 | 0 | 87.16 | 0 | 153.14 | 0.41 | 1.03 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.78 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 34.02 | 0 | 124.69 | 0 | 124.69 | 0 | 97.58 | 0.36 | 4.52 | 0.02 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.17 | 0 | 1.2 | 0 | 1.2 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 79. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.01 | 0 | 0.88 | 0 | 0.88 | 0 | 0.88 | 0 | 1.22 | 0 | 1.22 | 0 | 13.03 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0.77 | 0 | 4.54 | 0 | 4.54 | 0 | 4.54 | 0 | 16.63 | 0 | 16.63 | 0 | 25.66 | 0 | 1.19 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.21 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 80. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.41 | 0 | 0.41 | 0 | 0.81 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.67 | 0 | 0.4 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 81. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above injury criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.81 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.95 | 0 | 0.37 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 82. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 28.24 | 0 | 28.24 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 14.69 | 0 | 1573.83 | 0 | 1573.83 | 0 | 1573.83 | 0 | 2180.88 | 0 | 2180.88 | 0 | 2380.72 | 0 | 16.04 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 114.64 | 0 | 675.3 | 0 | 675.3 | 0 | 675.3 | 0 | 2475.01 | 0 | 2475.01 | 0 | 2567.54 | 7.71 | 118.92 | 0.36 |
| Green sea turtle | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 31.26 | 0 | 28.24 | 0 | 28.24 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 83. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 8.5 | 0 | 8.5 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 5.21 | 0 | 558.05 | 0 | 558.05 | 0 | 558.05 | 0 | 773.3 | 0 | 773.3 | 0 | 842.81 | 0 | 5.68 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 33.93 | 0 | 199.86 | 0 | 199.86 | 0 | 199.86 | 0 | 732.48 | 0 | 732.48 | 0 | 832.71 | 0 | 38.57 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 11.24 | 0 | 8.5 | 0 | 8.5 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 84. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.34 | 0 | 250.81 | 0 | 250.81 | 0 | 250.81 | 0 | 347.55 | 0 | 347.55 | 0 | 460.5 | 0 | 3.1 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 15 | 0 | 88.36 | 0 | 88.36 | 0 | 88.36 | 0 | 323.83 | 0 | 323.83 | 0 | 316.12 | 0 | 14.64 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.44 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 | 4.16 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 85. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} | L_E | L_{pk} |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.29 | 0 | 137.95 | 0 | 137.95 | 0 | 137.95 | 0 | 191.15 | 0 | 191.15 | 0 | 295.42 | 0 | 1.99 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 9.64 | 0 | 56.8 | 0 | 56.8 | 0 | 56.8 | 0 | 208.18 | 0 | 208.18 | 0 | 200.47 | 0 | 9.29 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.36 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 | 2.46 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 86. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 29.49 | 0 | 29.49 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 15.4 | 0 | 1649.76 | 0 | 1649.76 | 0 | 1649.76 | 0 | 2286.09 | 0 | 2286.09 | 0 | 2451.86 | 0.81 | 16.51 | 0.01 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 119.74 | 0 | 705.38 | 0 | 705.38 | 0 | 705.38 | 0 | 2585.25 | 0 | 2585.25 | 0 | 2666.2 | 7.95 | 123.49 | 0.37 |
| Green sea turtle | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 32.64 | 0 | 29.49 | 0 | 29.49 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 87. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 8.95 | 0 | 8.95 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 5.48 | 0 | 586.66 | 0 | 586.66 | 0 | 586.66 | 0 | 812.94 | 0 | 812.94 | 0 | 875.66 | 0.41 | 5.9 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 35.77 | 0 | 210.74 | 0 | 210.74 | 0 | 210.74 | 0 | 772.36 | 0 | 772.36 | 0 | 864.52 | 0.36 | 40.04 | 0.02 |
| Green sea turtle | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 11.48 | 0 | 8.95 | 0 | 8.95 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 88. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.28 | 0 | 4.28 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.46 | 0 | 263.94 | 0 | 263.94 | 0 | 263.94 | 0 | 365.74 | 0 | 365.74 | 0 | 471.64 | 0 | 3.18 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 15.94 | 0 | 93.88 | 0 | 93.88 | 0 | 93.88 | 0 | 344.07 | 0 | 344.07 | 0 | 334.68 | 0 | 15.5 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 4.28 | 0 | 4.28 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 89. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above TTS criteria (Finneran et al. 2017) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | | June | | July | | August | | September | | October | | November | | December | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> | <i>L_E</i> | <i>L_{pk}</i> |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.4 | 0 | 149.9 | 0 | 149.9 | 0 | 149.9 | 0 | 207.72 | 0 | 207.72 | 0 | 305.06 | 0 | 2.05 | 0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 10.33 | 0 | 60.84 | 0 | 60.84 | 0 | 60.84 | 0 | 223 | 0 | 223 | 0 | 211.43 | 0 | 9.79 | 0 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.47 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 | 2.55 | 0 |

* Endangered species

Table 90. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with no attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 2872.7 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 3.7 | 395 | 395 | 395 | 547.4 | 547.4 | 651.7 | 4.4 | 2639.1 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 23.9 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 516.6 | 516.6 | 586 | 27.1 | 12158.5 |
| Green sea turtle | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 2872.7 |

* Endangered species

Table 91. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1188.5 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2 | 213.2 | 213.2 | 213.2 | 295.4 | 295.4 | 417.1 | 2.8 | 1181.1 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 11.4 | 67.3 | 67.3 | 67.3 | 246.7 | 246.7 | 277.6 | 12.9 | 5061.7 |
| Green sea turtle | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1188.5 |

* Endangered species

Table 92. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 690.4 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.1 | 112.9 | 112.9 | 112.9 | 156.4 | 156.4 | 252 | 1.7 | 679.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 7.5 | 44.2 | 44.2 | 44.2 | 161.9 | 161.9 | 131.1 | 6.1 | 3004.8 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 690.4 |

* Endangered species

Table 93. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 518.3 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.8 | 81.5 | 81.5 | 81.5 | 113 | 113 | 199.8 | 1.3 | 481.4 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 107.9 | 107.9 | 107.9 | 5 | 2385.5 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 518.3 |

* Endangered species

Table 94. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with no attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3019.4 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 3.8 | 403.8 | 403.8 | 403.8 | 559.6 | 559.6 | 659.8 | 4.4 | 2771.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 24.3 | 143.3 | 143.3 | 143.3 | 525.1 | 525.1 | 589.8 | 27.3 | 12750.8 |
| Green sea turtle | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3019.4 |

* Endangered species

Table 95. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 6 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 1240.6 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 2.1 | 220.4 | 220.4 | 220.4 | 305.5 | 305.5 | 418.3 | 2.8 | 1243.0 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 11.8 | 69.3 | 69.3 | 69.3 | 254.1 | 254.1 | 280.8 | 13 | 5245.7 |
| Green sea turtle | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 1240.6 |

* Endangered species

Table 96. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 10 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 708.4 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 1.1 | 118.7 | 118.7 | 118.7 | 164.5 | 164.5 | 255.8 | 1.7 | 720.4 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 7.8 | 45.9 | 45.9 | 45.9 | 168.1 | 168.1 | 134.1 | 6.2 | 3172.0 |
| Green sea turtle | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 708.4 |

* Endangered species

Table 97. The mean number of sea turtles estimated to experience sound levels above behavior criteria (NOAA 2005, Popper et al. 2014, Blackstock et al. 2018) in the SFWF area for the Most Likely scenario, with one difficult to drive pile with 12 dB of attenuation.

| Species | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | t>NMFS (min) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | <i>L_p</i> | |
| Kemp's ridley turtle* | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 533.1 |
| Leatherback turtle* | 0.8 | 86.1 | 86.1 | 86.1 | 119.3 | 119.3 | 202 | 1.4 | 513.3 |
| Loggerhead turtle | 5.3 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 113.5 | 113.5 | 109.1 | 5.1 | 2513.0 |
| Green sea turtle | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 533.1 |

* Endangered species

5. Discussion

The mean numbers of marine mammals and sea turtles expected to receive sound levels resulting in injury or behavioral disruption were determined for species that may be present in the SFWF area during installation of monopile foundations. The exposure estimates for a Maximum Design scenario (marine mammals in Tables 14–29 and sea turtles in Tables 50–73) and a Most Likely scenario (marine mammals in Tables 30–45 and sea turtles in Tables 74–97) were found to be similar. This indicates there is little difference in impacts if one monopile foundation is installed each day versus every other day. The rare case where one of the foundation piles is difficult to install, requiring 8,000 strikes instead of 4,500 strikes, generally resulted in an increase in Level A exposure estimates (less than 5% for LF cetaceans and phocid seals and 25% for HF cetaceans). The behavioral response of animals avoiding loud sounds (aversion) produced during pile driving was also investigated for North Atlantic right whales, harbor porpoises, and humpback whales (Table 46). It was found that aversive behavior could result in substantial decreases in the exposure estimates, particularly for Level A (injury). Aversion is thought to be a common in marine mammals (Ellison et al. 2012), so the exposure estimates that do not include aversion are likely conservative.

Literature Cited

- [DoN] Department of the Navy (US). 2007. *Navy OPAREA Density Estimate (NODE) for the Gulf of Mexico*. Report prepared by Geo-Marine, Inc. for the Department of the Navy, US Fleet Forces Command. Contract #N62470-02 D-9997, CTO 0030.
<http://seamap.env.duke.edu/seamap2/downloads/resources/serdp/Gulf%20of%20Mexico%20NODE%20Final%20Report.pdf>.
- [DoN] Department of the Navy (US). 2012. *Commander Task Force 20, 4th, and 6th Fleet Navy marine species density database*. Technical report for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic, Norfolk, VA.
- [DoN] Department of the Navy (US). 2017. *U.S. Navy marine species density database phase III for the Atlantic Fleet training and testing study area*. NAVFAC Atlantic Final Technical Report. Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic, Norfolk, VA.
- [HESS] High Energy Seismic Survey. 1999. *High Energy Seismic Survey Review Process and Interim Operational Guidelines for Marine Surveys Offshore Southern California*. Prepared for the California State Lands Commission and the United States Minerals Management Service Pacific Outer Continental Shelf Region by the High Energy Seismic Survey Team, Camarillo, CA, USA. 98 p. <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2001100103.xhtml>.
- [ISO] International Organization for Standardization. 2017. *ISO 18405:2017. Underwater acoustics – Terminology*. Geneva. <https://www.iso.org/standard/62406.html>.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2011a. *Preliminary summer 2010 regional abundance estimate of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) in northwestern Atlantic Ocean continental shelf waters*. In: US Department of Commerce, N.F.S.C. (ed.). Document Number 11-03. <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/crd/crd1103/1103.pdf>.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2011b. *2010 Annual Report to the Inter-Agency Agreement M10PG00075/0001: A Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the western North Atlantic Ocean*.
https://nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/Final_2010AnnualReportAMAPPS_19Apr2011.pdf.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2011c. *2011 Annual Report to the Inter-Agency Agreement M10PG00075/0001: A Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the western North Atlantic Ocean*.
https://nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/NMFS_AMAPPS_2011_annual_report_final_BOEM.pdf.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2012. *2012 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean*.
https://nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/NMFS_AMAPPS_2012_annual_report_FINAL.pdf.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2013. *Annual report to the inter-agency agreement M10PG00075/0001: A comprehensive assessment of marine mammal, marine turtle, and seabird abundance and spatial distribution in US waters of the western North Atlantic Ocean*.
https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/NMFS_AMAPPS_2013_annual_report_FINAL3.pdf.

- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2014. *2014 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean*. https://nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/NMFS_AMAPPS_2014_annual_report_Final.pdf.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2015. *Annual report of a comprehensive assessment of marine mammal, marine turtle, and seabird abundance and spatial distribution in US waters of the western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*. https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/AMAPPS/docs/NMFS_AMAPPS_2015_annual_report_Final.pdf.
- [NEFSC] Northeast Fisheries Science Center and [SEFSC] Southeast Fisheries Science Center. 2016. *2016 Annual Report of a Comprehensive Assessment of Marine Mammal, Marine Turtle, and Seabird Abundance and Spatial Distribution in US Waters of the Western North Atlantic Ocean – AMAPPS II*. <https://doi.org/10.25923/gbap-q480>.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service and [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2005. Endangered fish and wildlife: Notice of intent to prepare an environmental impact statement. *Federal Register* 70(7): 1871-1875. <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/fr/fr70-1871.pdf>.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2016. *Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55. 178 p.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2018. *2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. 167 p. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/webdam/download/75962998>.
- [SMRU] Sea Mammal Research Unit. 2013. *Supporting documentation for predicted density data*.
- ANSI S1.1-2013. R2013. *American National Standard Acoustical Terminology*. American National Standards Institute, NY, USA.
- Au, W.W.L. and M.C. Hastings. 2008. *Principles of Marine Bioacoustics*. Springer, New York. 510 p. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-78365-9>.
- Blackstock, S.A., J.O. Fayton, P.H. Hulton, T.E. Moll, K.K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, E. Henderson, S. Rider, C. Martin, et al. 2018. *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase III Training and Testing*. Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport United States.
- Buehler, D., R. Oestman, J.A. Reyff, K. Pommerenck, and B. Mitchell. 2015. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. Report Number CTHWANP-RT-15-306.01.01. California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS), Division of Environmental Analysis. 532 p. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/bio-tech-guidance-hydroacoustic-effects-110215-a11y.pdf>.
- Cranford, T.W. and P. Krysl. 2015. Fin whale sound reception mechanisms: Skull vibration enables low-frequency hearing. *PLOS ONE* 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0116222>.

- Dahlheim, M.E. and D.K. Ljungblad. 1990. Preliminary hearing study on gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) in the field. In Thomas, J.A. and R.A. Kastelein (eds.). *Sensory Abilities of Cetaceans*. Volume 196. Springer US. pp. 335-346.
- Denes, S.L., D.G. Zeddies, and M.J. Weirathmueller. 2018. *Turbine Foundation and Cable Installation at South Fork Wind Farm: Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise*. Document Number 01584, Version 3.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
- Dodge, K.L., B. Galuardi, T.J. Miller, and M.E. Lutcavage. 2014. Leatherback Turtle Movements, Dive Behavior, and Habitat Characteristics in Ecoregions of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *PLOS ONE* 9(3): e91726. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091726>.
- Dunlop, R.A., M.J. Noad, R.D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D.H. Cato. 2017. Determining the behavioural dose–response relationship of marine mammals to air gun noise and source proximity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220(16): 2878-2886. <https://jeb.biologists.org/content/220/16/2878>.
- Ellison, W.T., C.W. Clark, and G.C. Bishop. 1987. *Potential use of surface reverberation by bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, in under-ice navigation: Preliminary considerations*. Report of the International Whaling Commission. Volume 37. 329-332 p.
- Ellison, W.T. and A.S. Frankel. 2012. A common sense approach to source metrics. In Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. Volume 730. Springer, New York. pp. 433-438. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_98.
- Ellison, W.T., C.W. Clark, D.A. Mann, B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2016. *A risk assessment framework to assess the biological significance of noise exposure on marine mammals*. Poster presented at the 21st Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Francisco. http://sea-inc.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/EWG-Framework_SMM-poster.jpg.
- Erbe, C., R.D. McCauley, and A. Gavrilov. 2016. Characterizing marine soundscapes. In Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II*. Springer, New York. pp. 265-271. https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-2981-8_31.
- Finneran, J.J. 2016. *Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for marine mammals exposed to underwater noise*. Technical Report for Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 49 p. <https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/1026445.pdf>.
- Finneran, J.J., E.E. Henderson, D.S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 p. <https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a561707.pdf>.
- Frankel, A.S., W.T. Ellison, and J. Buchanan. 2002. Application of the acoustic integration model (AIM) to predict and minimize environmental impacts. *Oceans '02 MTS/IEEE*. 29-31 Oct 2002. IEEE, Biloxi, MI, USA. pp. 1438-1443. <https://doi.org/10.1109/OCEANS.2002.1191849>.
- Halpin, P.N., A.J. Read, E. Fujioka, B.D. Best, B. Donnelly, L.J. Hazen, C. Kot, K. Urian, E. LaBrecque, et al. 2009. OBIS-SEAMAP: The world data center for marine mammal, sea bird, and sea turtle distributions. *Oceanography* 22(2): 104-115. <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2009.42>.
- Hawkes, L.A., A.C. Broderick, M.S. Coyne, M.H. Godfrey, and B.J. Godley. 2007. Only some like it hot—quantifying the environmental niche of the loggerhead sea turtle. *Diversity and Distributions* 13(4): 447-457. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2007.00354.x>.

- Houser, D.S. and M.J. Cross. 1999. *Marine Mammal Movement and Behavior (3MB): A Component of the Effects of Sound on the Marine Environment (ESME) Distributed Model*. Version 8.08, by BIOMIMETICA.
- Houser, D.S., D.A. Helweg, and P.W.B. Moore. 2001. A bandpass filter-bank model of auditory sensitivity in the humpback whale. *Aquatic Mammals* 27(2): 82-91.
https://www.aquaticmammalsjournal.org/share/AquaticMammalsIssueArchives/2001/AquaticMammals_27-02/27-02_Houser.PDF.
- Houser, D.S. 2006. A method for modeling marine mammal movement and behavior for environmental impact assessment. *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering* 31(1): 76-81.
<https://doi.org/10.1109/JOE.2006.872204>.
- Kot, C.Y., E. Fujioka, A. Dimatteo, B. Wallace, B. Hutchinson, J. Cleary, P. Halpin, and R. Mast. 2018. The State of the World's Sea Turtles Online Database: Data provided by the SWOT Team and hosted on OBIS-SEAMAP. Oceanic Society, IUCN Marine Turtle Specialist Group (MTSG), and Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Duke University. <http://seamap.env.duke.edu/swot> (Accessed 12 Jun 2020).
- Kraus, S.D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C.A. Mayo, P. Hughes, R.D. Kenney, C.W. Clark, A.N. Rice, et al. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054, Sterling, Virginia. 117 + appendices p. <https://www.boem.gov/RI-MA-Whales-Turtles/>.
- Leiter, S.M., K.M. Stone, J.L. Thompson, C.M. Accardo, B.C. Wikgren, M.A. Zani, T.V.N. Cole, R.D. Kenney, C.A. Mayo, et al. 2017. North Atlantic right whale *Eubalaena glacialis* occurrence in offshore wind energy areas near Massachusetts and Rhode Island, USA. *Endangered Species Research* 34: 45-59. <https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00827>.
- Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P. Tyak, and J.E. Bird. 1983. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior*. Report Number 5366. <http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5366.aspx>.
- Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P.L. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1984. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior. Phase II: January 1984 migration*. Report Number 5586. Report by Bolt, Beranek and Newman Inc. for the US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Cambridge, MA, USA. <https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5586.aspx>.
- McCauley, R.D., J. Fewtrell, A.J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J.D. Penrose, R.I.T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, et al. 2000. Marine seismic surveys: A study of environmental implications. *Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association (APPEA) Journal* 40(1): 692-708.
<https://doi.org/10.1071/AJ99048>.
- Miller, J.H. and G.R. Potty. 2017. Overview of underwater acoustic and seismic measurements of the construction and operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5): 3993-3993. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4989144>.
- Nedwell, J.R. and A.W. Turnpenny. 1998. The use of a generic frequency weighting scale in estimating environmental effect. *Workshop on Seismics and Marine Mammals*. 23–25 Jun 1998, London, UK.
- Nedwell, J.R., A.W. Turnpenny, J. Lovell, S.J. Parvin, R. Workman, J.A.L. Spinks, and D. Howell. 2007. A validation of the dB_{ht} as a measure of the behavioural and auditory effects of underwater noise.

- Document Number 534R1231 Report prepared by Subacoustech Ltd. for Chevron Ltd, TotalFinaElf Exploration UK PLC, Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, Shell UK Exploration and Production Ltd, The Industry Technology Facilitator, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, and The UK Ministry of Defence. 74 p.
<https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-et-al-2007.pdf>.
- Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. 2016. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Summer 2016 Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report*. Prepared for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
https://remote.normandeau.com/docs/NYSERDA%20Summer%202016_Taxonomic%20Analysis%20Summary%20Report_final%20Updated.pdf.
- Normandeau Associates Inc. and APEM Inc. 2018. *Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Summer 2017 Taxonomic Analysis Summary Report*. Prepared for New York State Energy Research and Development Authority.
https://remote.normandeau.com/docs/NYSERDA_SUMMER%202017_Taxonomic_Analysis_Summary_Report.pdf.
- Parks, S.E., C.W. Clark, and P.L. Tyack. 2007. Short-and long-term changes in right whale calling behavior: The potential effects of noise on acoustic communication. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 122(6): 3725-3731. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.2799904>.
- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, et al. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. SpringerBriefs in Oceanography. ASA Press and Springer.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06659-2>.
- Reichmuth, C., J. Mulsow, J.J. Finneran, D.S. Houser, and A.Y. Supin. 2007. Measurement and Response Characteristics of Auditory Brainstem Responses in Pinnipeds. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(1): 132-150.
- Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA. 576 p.
- Roberts, J.J., B.D. Best, L. Mannocci, P.N. Halpin, D.L. Palka, L.P. Garrison, K.D. Mullin, T.V.N. Cole, and W.M. McLellan. 2015. *Density Model for Seals (Phocidae) Along the U.S. East Coast, Preliminary Results*. Version 3.2. Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Duke University, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J.J., B.D. Best, L. Mannocci, E. Fujioka, P.N. Halpin, D.L. Palka, L.P. Garrison, K.D. Mullin, T.V.N. Cole, et al. 2016. Habitat-based cetacean density models for the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. *Scientific Reports* 6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep22615>.
- Roberts, J.J., L. Mannocci, and P.N. Halpin. 2017. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2016-2017 (Opt. Year 1)*. Version 1.4. Report by Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic, Durham, NC, USA.
- Roberts, J.J., L. Mannocci, R.S. Schick, and P.N. Halpin. 2018. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2017-2018 (Opt. Year 2)*. Document version 1.2. Report by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic Durham, NC, USA.
- Roberts, J.J., R.S. Schick, and P.N. Halpin. 2020. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2018-2020 (Opt. Year 3)*. Version 1.4. Report

by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic Durham, NC, USA.

- Sills, J.M., B.L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. 2014. Amphibious hearing in spotted seals (*Phoca largha*): Underwater audiograms, aerial audiograms and critical ratio measurements. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 217(5): 726-734. <http://jeb.biologists.org/content/jexbio/217/5/726.full.pdf>.
- Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, et al. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4): 411-521.
- Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, H. Skov, and P. Rasmussen. 2009. Pile driving zone of responsiveness extends beyond 20 km for harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena* (L.)). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 126(1): 11-14. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.3132523>.
- Tubelli, A.A., A. Zosuls, D.R. Ketten, and D.C. Mountain. 2012. Prediction of a mysticete audiogram via finite element analysis of the middle ear. In Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. Volume 730. Springer, New York. pp. 57-59. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_12.
- Wartzok, D. and D.R. Ketten. 1999. Marine Mammal Sensory Systems. (Chapter 4) In Reynolds, J. and S. Rommel (eds.). *Biology of Marine Mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC. pp. 117-175.
- Wood, J., B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2012. *PG&E offshore 3 D Seismic Survey Project EIR-Marine Mammal Technical Draft Report*. SMRU Ltd.

Appendix A. Animal Movement and Exposure Modeling

To assess the risk of impacts from exposure, an estimate of received sound levels for the animals in the area during operation of the Project is required. Sound sources move as do animals. The sound fields may be complex, and the sound received by an animal is a function of where the animal is at any given time. To a reasonable approximation, the location of the sound source(s) is known, and acoustic modeling can be used to predict the 3-D sound field. The location and movement of animals within the sound field, however, is unknown. Realistic animal movement within the sound field can be simulated. Repeated random sampling (Monte Carlo method simulating many animals within the operations area) is used to estimate the sound exposure history of the population of simulated animals during the operation.

Monte Carlo methods provide a heuristic approach for determining the probability distribution function (PDF) of complex situations, such as animals moving in a sound field. The probability of an event's occurrence is determined by the frequency with which it occurs in the simulation. The greater the number of random samples, in this case the more simulated animals (animats), the better the approximation of the PDF. Animats are randomly placed, or seeded, within the simulation boundary at a specified density (animats/km²). Higher densities provide a finer PDF estimate resolution but require more computational resources. To ensure good representation of the PDF, the animat density is set as high as practical allowing for computation time. The animat density is much higher than the real-world density to ensure good representation of the PDF. The resulting PDF is scaled using the real-world density.

Several models for marine mammal movement have been developed (Ellison et al. 1987, Frankel et al. 2002, Houser 2006). These models use an underlying Markov chain to transition from one state to another based on probabilities determined from measured swimming behavior. The parameters may represent simple states, such as the speed or heading of the animal, or complex states, such as likelihood of participating in foraging, play, rest, or travel. Attractions and aversions to variables like anthropogenic sounds and different depth ranges can be included in the models.

The JASCO Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure (JASMINE) was based on the open-source marine mammal movement and behavior model (3MB, Houser 2006) and used to predict the exposure of animats (virtual marine mammals and sea turtles) to sound arising from sound sources in simulated representative surveys. Inside JASMINE, the sound source location mimics the movement of the source vessel through the proposed survey pattern. Animats are programmed to behave like the marine animals likely to be present in the survey area. The parameters used for forecasting realistic behaviors (e.g., diving, foraging, aversion, and surface times.) are determined and interpreted from marine species studies (e.g., tagging studies) where available, or reasonably extrapolated from related species. An individual animat's modeled sound exposure levels are summed over the total simulation duration, such as 24 hours or the entire simulation, to determine its total received energy, and then compared to the assumed threshold criteria.

JASMINE uses the same animal movement algorithms as the Marine Mammal Movement and Behavior (3MB) model (Houser, 2006), but has been extended to be directly compatible with MONM and FWRAM acoustic field predictions, for inclusion of source tracks, and importantly for animats to change behavioral states based on time and space dependent modeled variables such as received levels for aversion behavior.

A.1. Animal movement parameters

JASMINE uses previously measured behavior to forecast behavior in new situations and locations. The parameters used for forecasting realistic behavior are determined (and interpreted) from marine species studies (e.g., tagging studies). Each parameter in the model is described as a probability distribution. When limited or no information is available for a species parameter, a Gaussian or uniform distribution may be chosen for that parameter. For the Gaussian distribution, the user determines the mean and standard deviation of the distribution from which parameter values are drawn. For the uniform distribution, the user determines the maximum and minimum distribution from which parameter values are drawn. When detailed information about the movement and behavior of a species are available, a user-created distribution vector, including cumulative transition probabilities, may be used (referred to here as a vector model; Houser 2006). Different sets of parameters can be defined for different behavior states. The probability of an animat starting out in or transitioning into a given behavior state can in turn be defined in terms of the animat's current behavioral state, depth, and the time of day. In addition, each travel parameter and behavioral state has a termination function that governs how long the parameter value or overall behavioral state persists in simulation.

The parameters used in JASMINE describe animal movement in both the vertical and horizontal planes. The parameters relating to travel in these two planes are briefly described below. JASCO maintains species-specific choices of values for the behavioral parameters used in this study. The parameter values are available for limited distribution upon request.

Travel sub-models

- **Direction**—determines an animat's choice of direction in the horizontal plane. Sub-models are available for determining the heading of animats, allowing for movement to range from strongly biased to undirected. A random walk model can be used for behaviors with no directional preference, such as feeding and playing. In a random walk, all bearings are equally likely at each parameter transition time step. A correlated random walk can be used to smooth the changes in bearing by using the current heading as the mean of the distribution from which to draw the next heading. An additional variant of the correlated random walk is available that includes a directional bias for use in situations where animals have a preferred absolute direction, such as migration. A user-defined vector of directional probabilities can also be input to control animat heading. For more detailed discussion of these parameters, see Houser (2006) and Houser and Cross (1999).
- **Travel rate**—defines an animat's rate of travel in the horizontal plane. When combined with vertical speed and dive depth, the dive profile of the animat is produced.

Dive sub-models

- **Ascent rate**—defines an animat's rate of travel in the vertical plane during the ascent portion of a dive.
- **Descent rate**—defines an animat's rate of travel in the vertical plane during the descent portion of a dive.
- **Depth**—defines an animat's maximum dive depth.
- **Bottom following**—determines whether an animat returns to the surface once reaching the ocean floor, or whether it follows the contours of the bathymetry.
- **Reversals**—determines whether multiple vertical excursions occur once an animat reaches the maximum dive depth. This behavior is used to emulate the foraging behavior of some marine mammal species at depth. Reversal-specific ascent and descent rates may be specified.
- **Surface interval**—determines the duration an animat spends at, or near, the surface before diving again.

A.1.1. Exposure integration time

The interval over which acoustic exposure (L_E) should be integrated and maximal exposure (L_p) determined is not well defined. Both Southall et al. (2007) and the NMFS (2018) recommend a 24 hr baseline accumulation period, but state that there may be situations where this is not appropriate (e.g., a high-level source and confined population). Resetting the integration after 24 hr can lead to overestimating the number of individual animals exposed because individuals can be counted multiple times during an operation. The type of animal movement engine used in this study simulates realistic movement using swimming behavior collected over relatively short periods (hours to days) and does not include large-scale movement such as migratory circulation patterns. Therefore, the simulation time is limited to a few weeks, the approximate scale of the collected data (Houser 2006). For this study, one-week simulations (i.e., 7 days) were modeled for each scenario.

Ideally, a simulation area is large enough to encompass the entire range of a population so that any animal that could approach the survey area during an operation is included. However, there are limits to the simulation area, and computational overhead increases with area. For practical reasons, the simulation area is limited in this analysis to a maximum distance of 200 km (124.2 miles) from the SFWF. In the simulation, every animat that reaches a border is replaced by another animat entering at the opposing border—e.g., an animat crossing the northern border of the simulation is replaced by one entering the southern border at the same longitude. When this action places the animat in an inappropriate water depth, the animat is randomly placed on the map at a depth suited to its species definition. The exposures of all animats (including those leaving the simulation and those entering) are kept for analysis. This approach maintains a consistent animat density and allows for longer integration periods with finite simulation areas.

A.1.2. Aversion

Aversion is a common response of marine mammals to sound, particularly at relatively high sound exposure levels (Ellison et al. 2012). As received sound level generally decreases with distance from a source, this aspect of natural behavior can strongly influence the estimated maximum sound levels an animal is predicted to receive and significantly affects the probability of more pronounced direct or subsequent behavioral effects. Additionally, animals are less likely to respond to sound levels far from a source, even when those levels elicit response at closer ranges. Both proximity and received levels are important factors in aversion response (Dunlop et al. 2017).

Aversion is implemented in JASMINE by defining a new behavioral state that an animat may transition in to when a received level is exceeded. There are very few data on which aversive behavior can be based. Because of this dearth of information and to be consistent within this report, aversion parameters follow the suggestions by Ellison et al. (2016) that are, in part, based on the Wood et al. (2012) step function that was used to estimate potential behavioral disruption. Animats are assumed to avert by changing their headings by a fixed amount away from the source, with higher received levels associated with a greater deflection (Table A-1). Animats remain in the aversive state for a specified amount of time, depending on the level of exposure that triggered the aversion (Table A-1). During this time, travel parameters are recalculated periodically as with normal behaviors. At the end of the aversion interval, the aversion criteria (Table A-1), are applied to determine if the animat enters another aversion interval or transitions to a non-aversive behavior; while aversion begins immediately, transition to a regular behavior occurs at the end of the next surface interval, consistent with regular behavior transitions.

Table A-1. Aversion parameters for the animal movement simulation based on Ellison et al. (2016) behavioral response criteria.

| Probability of aversion (%) | Received sound level (SPL, dB re 1 μPa) | Change in course (°) | Duration of aversion (s) |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 10 | 140 | 10 | 300 |
| 50 | 160 | 20 | 60 |
| 90 | 180 | 30 | 30 |

A.1.3. Seeding density and scaling

The exposure criteria for impulsive sounds were used to determine the number of animats exceeding exposure thresholds. To generate statistically reliable probability density functions, all simulations were seeded with an animat density of 0.5 animats/km² over the entire simulation area. Some species have depth preference restrictions, e.g., Sperm whales prefer water >1000 m, and the simulation location contained a relatively high portion of shallow water areas. The local modeling density, that is the density of animats near the construction area, was determined by dividing the simulation seeding density by the proportion of seedable area for each species. To evaluate potential injury or behavioral disruptions, threshold exceedance was determined in 24 hr time windows for each species. From the numbers of animats exceeding threshold, the numbers of individual animals for each species predicted to exceed threshold were determined by scaling the animat results by the ratio of local real-world density to local modeling density. As described in Section 3.1.1, the local real-world density estimates were obtained from the habitat-based models of Roberts et al. (2015, 2017).

A.2. Animat Seeding Area

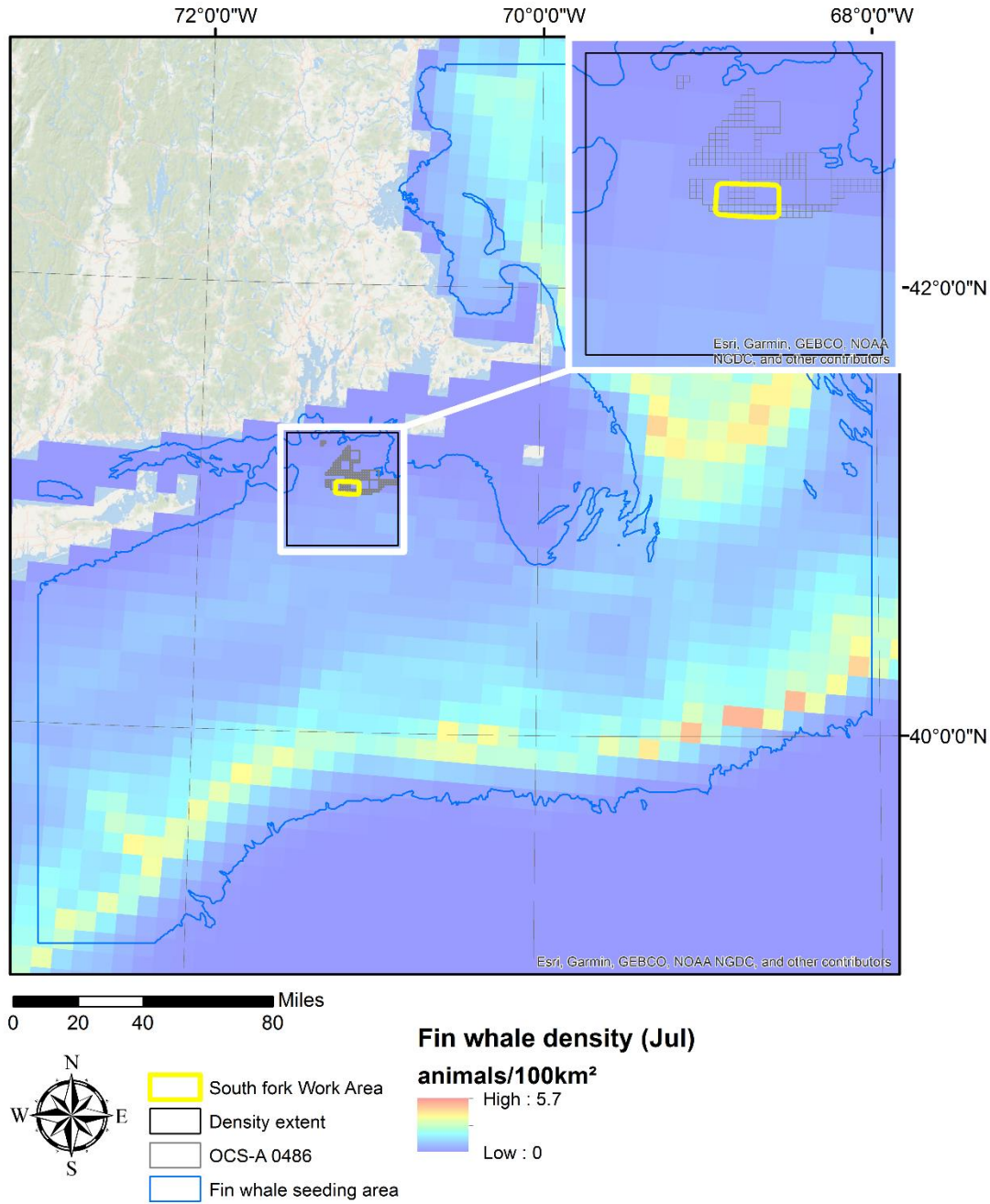


Figure A-1. Map of fin whale animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for July, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

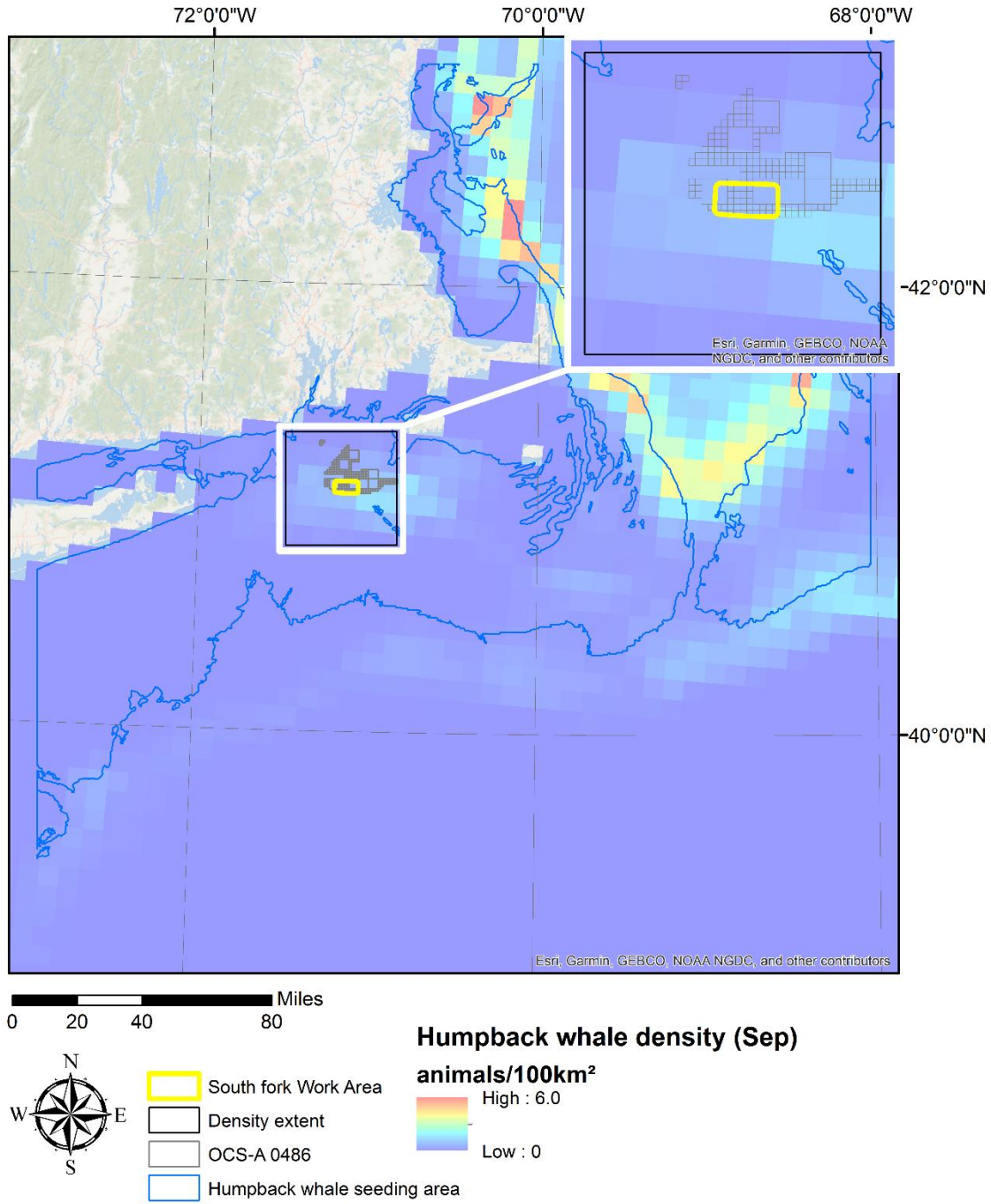


Figure A-2. Map of humpback whale animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for September, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

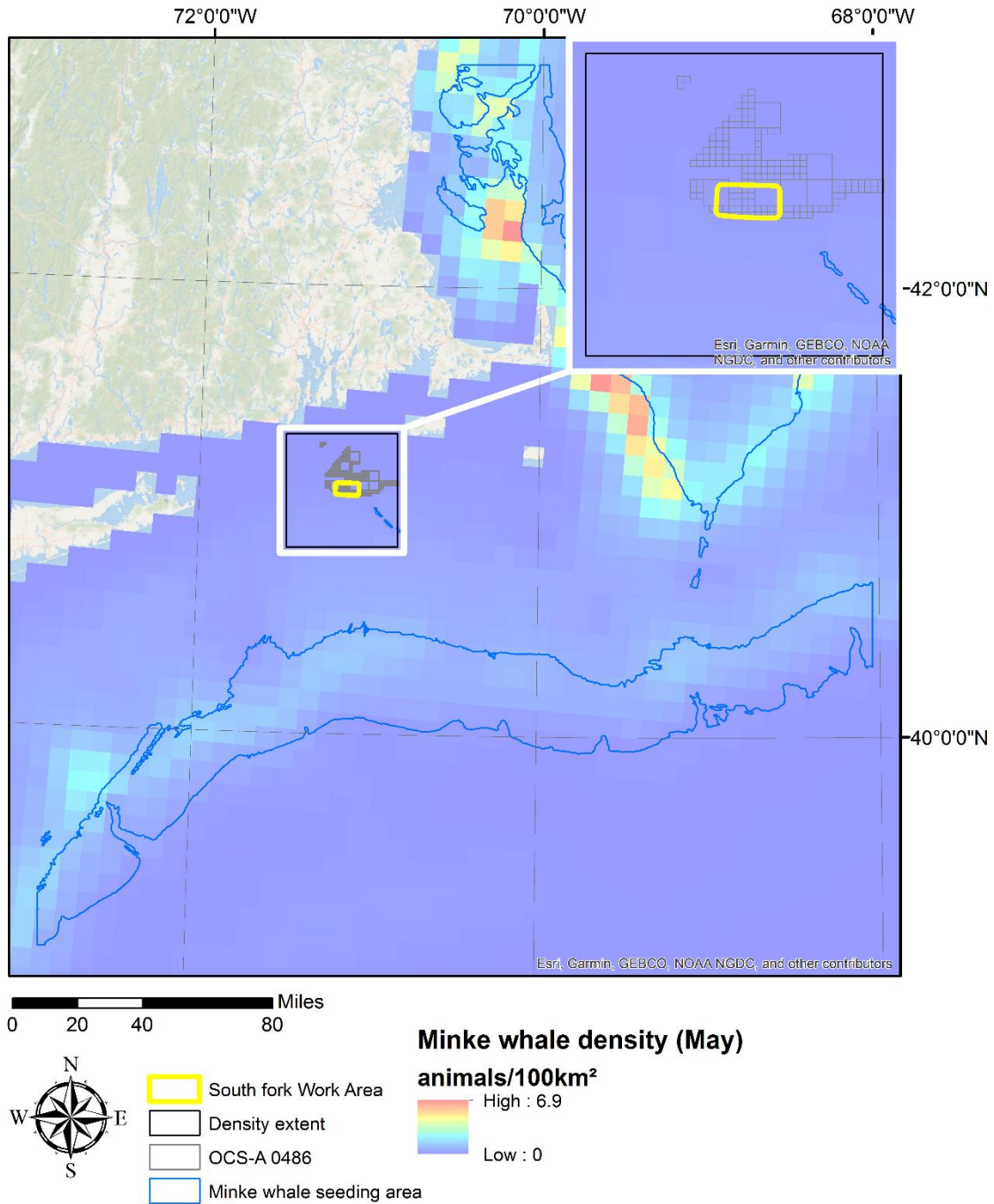


Figure A-3. Map of minke whale animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

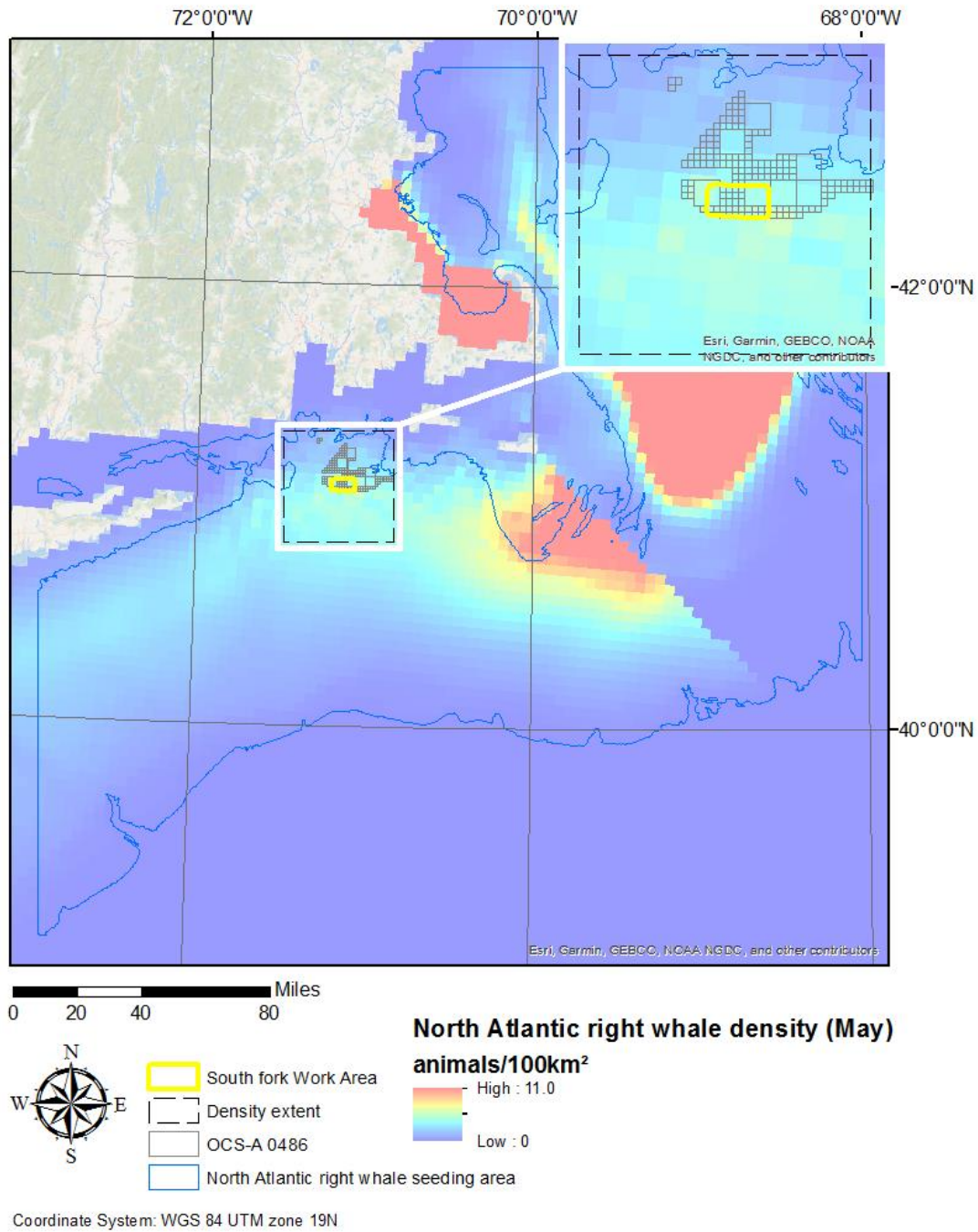


Figure A-4. Map of North Atlantic right whale animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2020) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

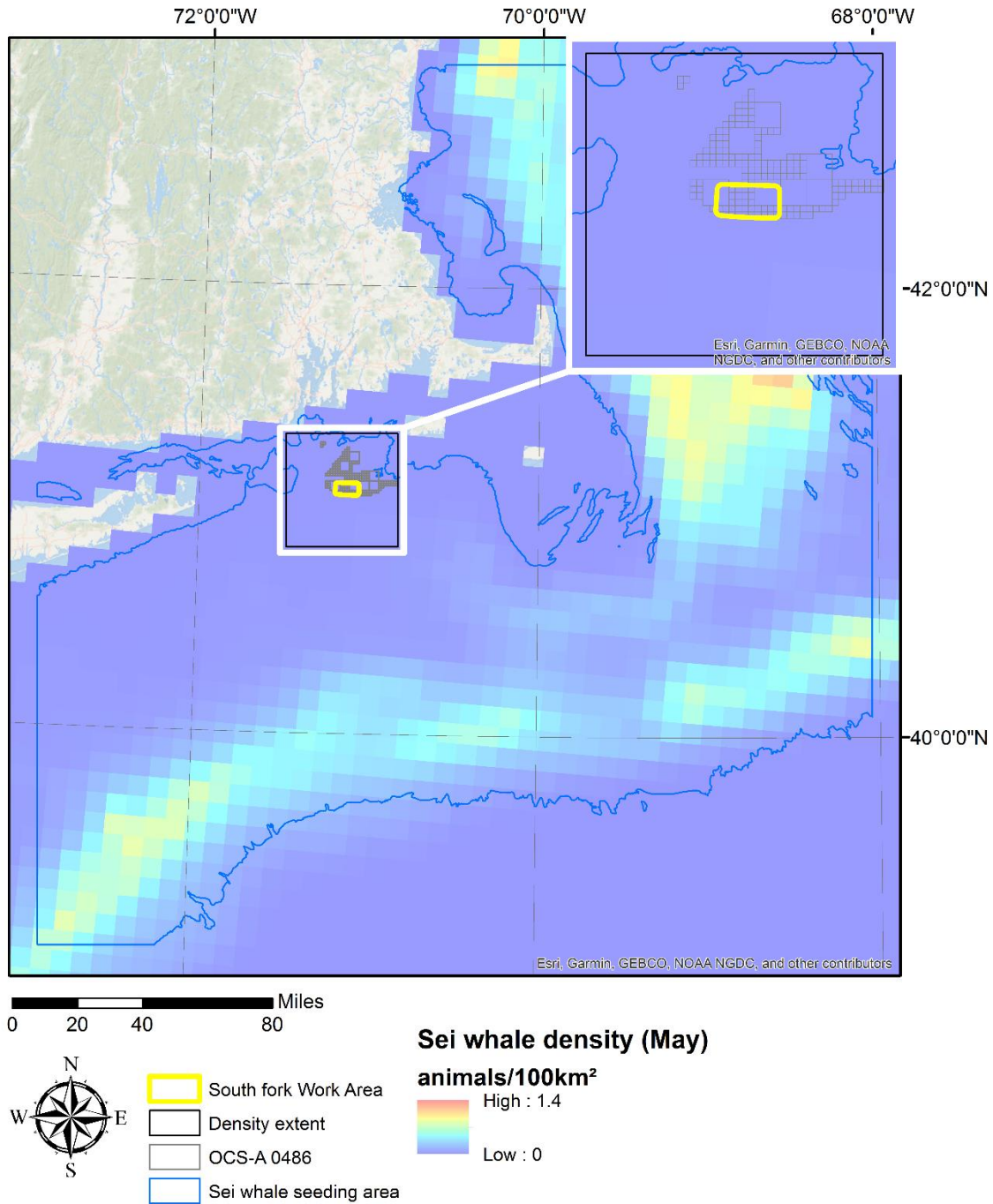


Figure A-5. Map of sei whale animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

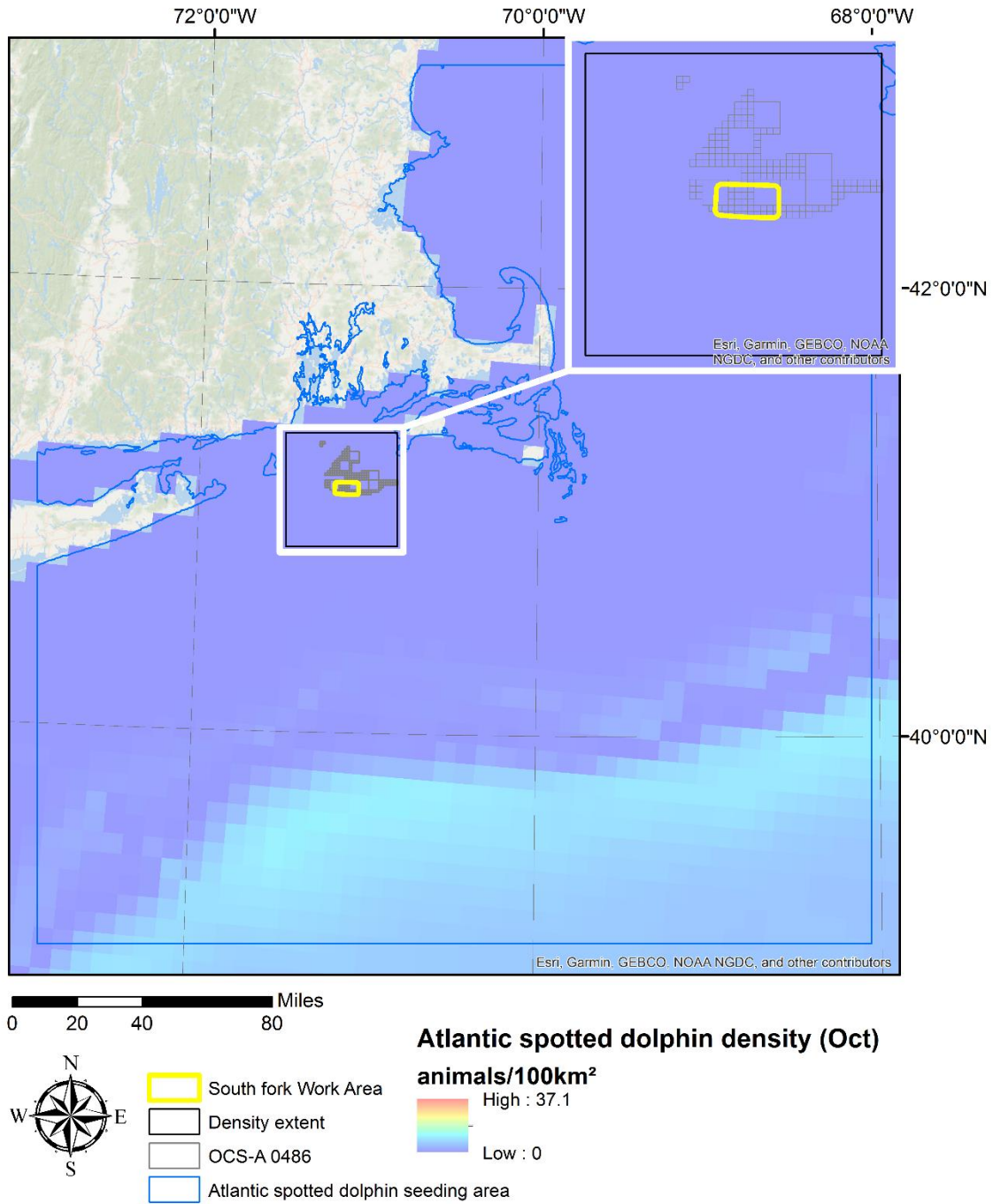


Figure A-6. Map of Atlantic spotted dolphin animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for October, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

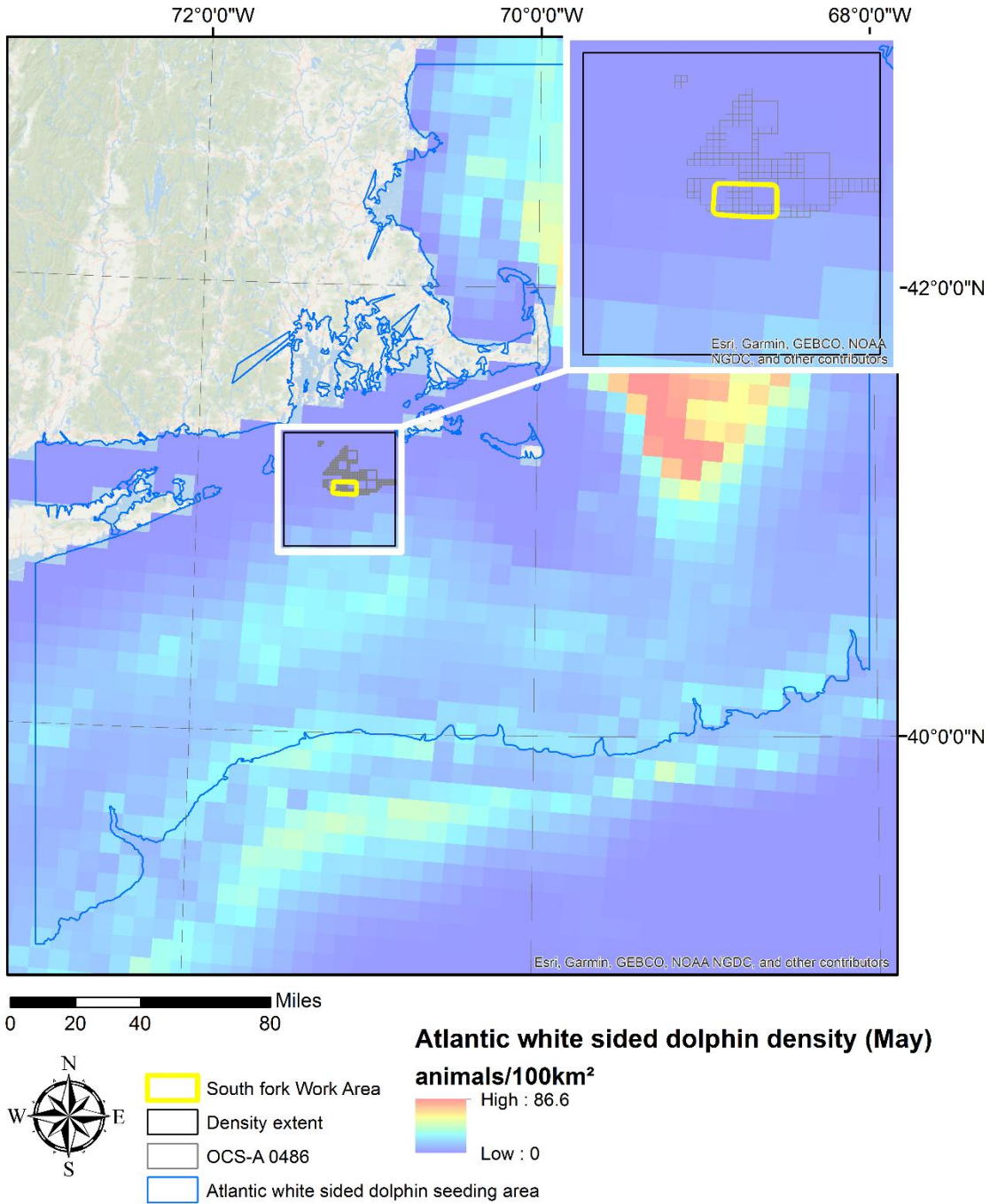


Figure A-7. Map of Atlantic white-sided dolphin animat seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

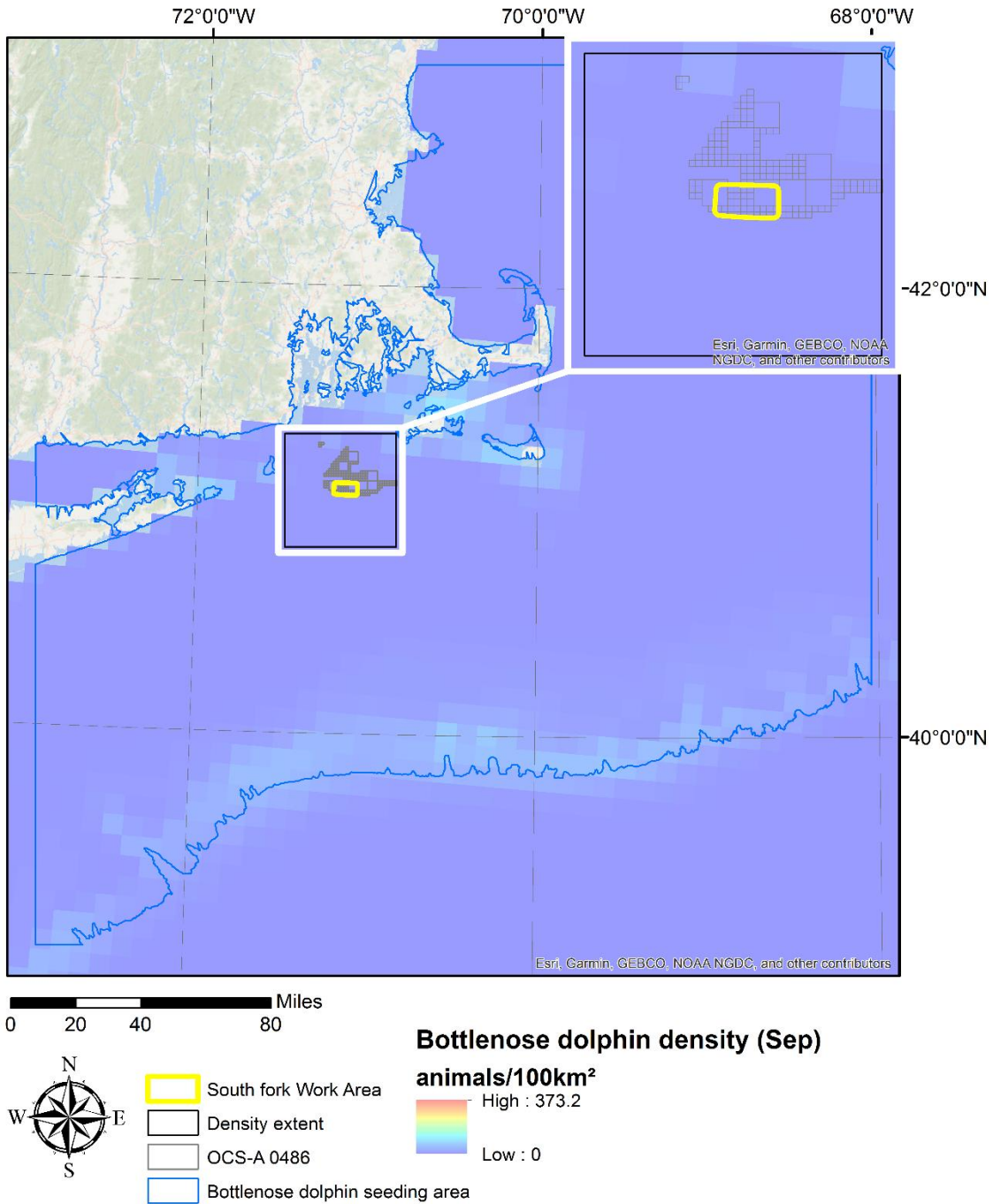


Figure A-8. Map of bottlenose dolphin animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for September, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

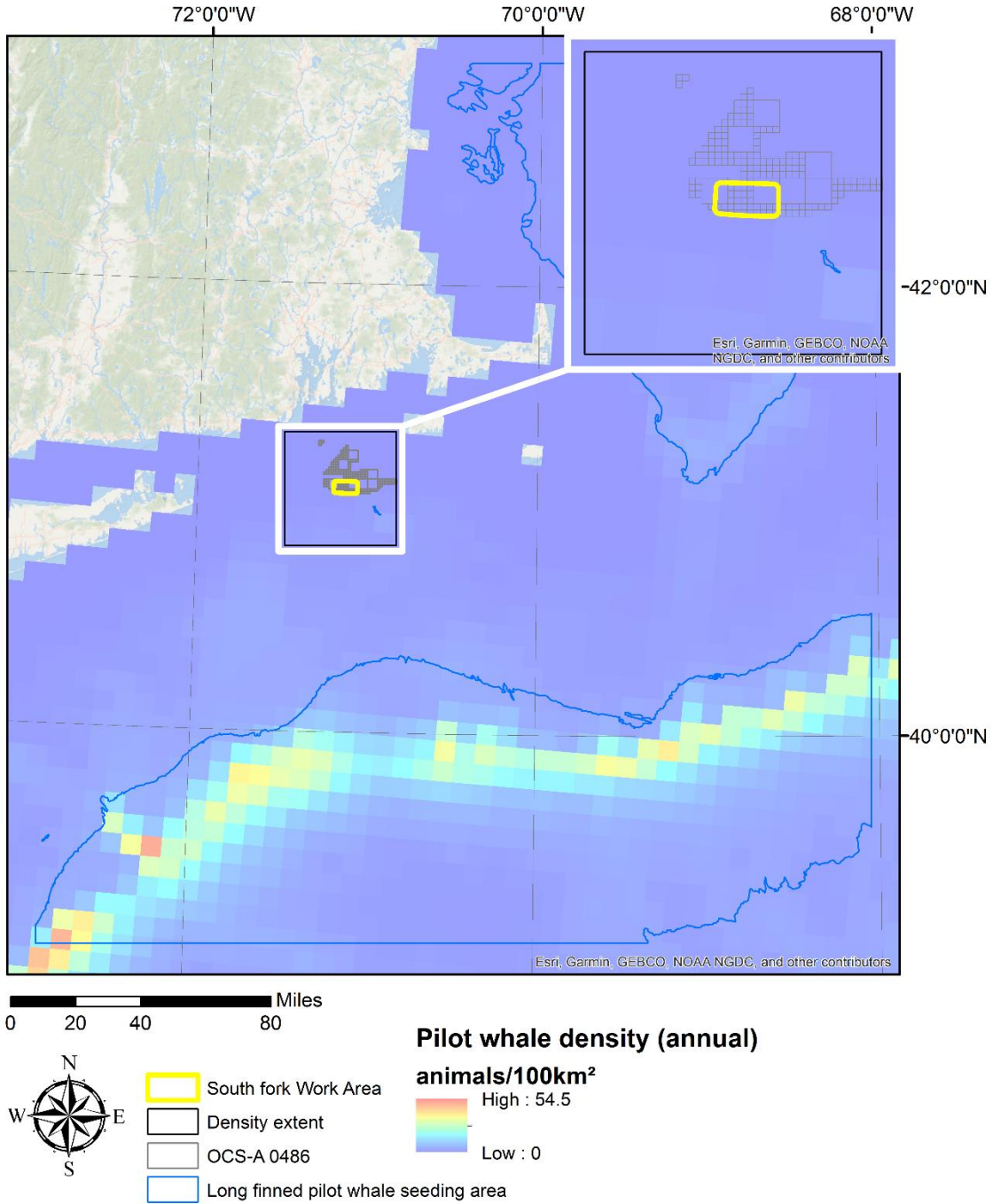
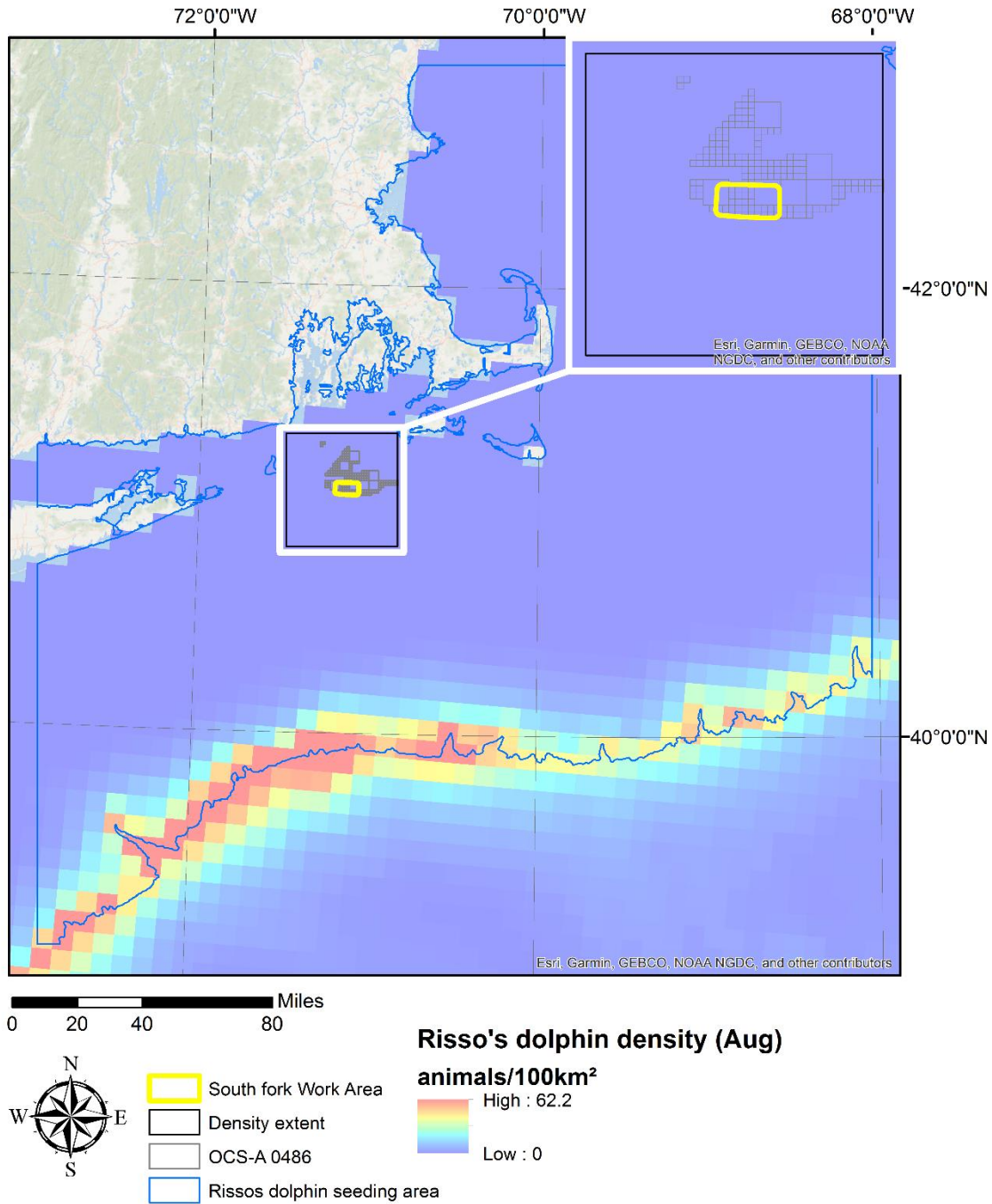


Figure A-9. Map of pilot whale animal seeding range with annual density from Roberts et al. (2016).



Coordinate System: WGS 84 UTM zone 19N

Figure A-10. Map of Risso's dolphin animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for August, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

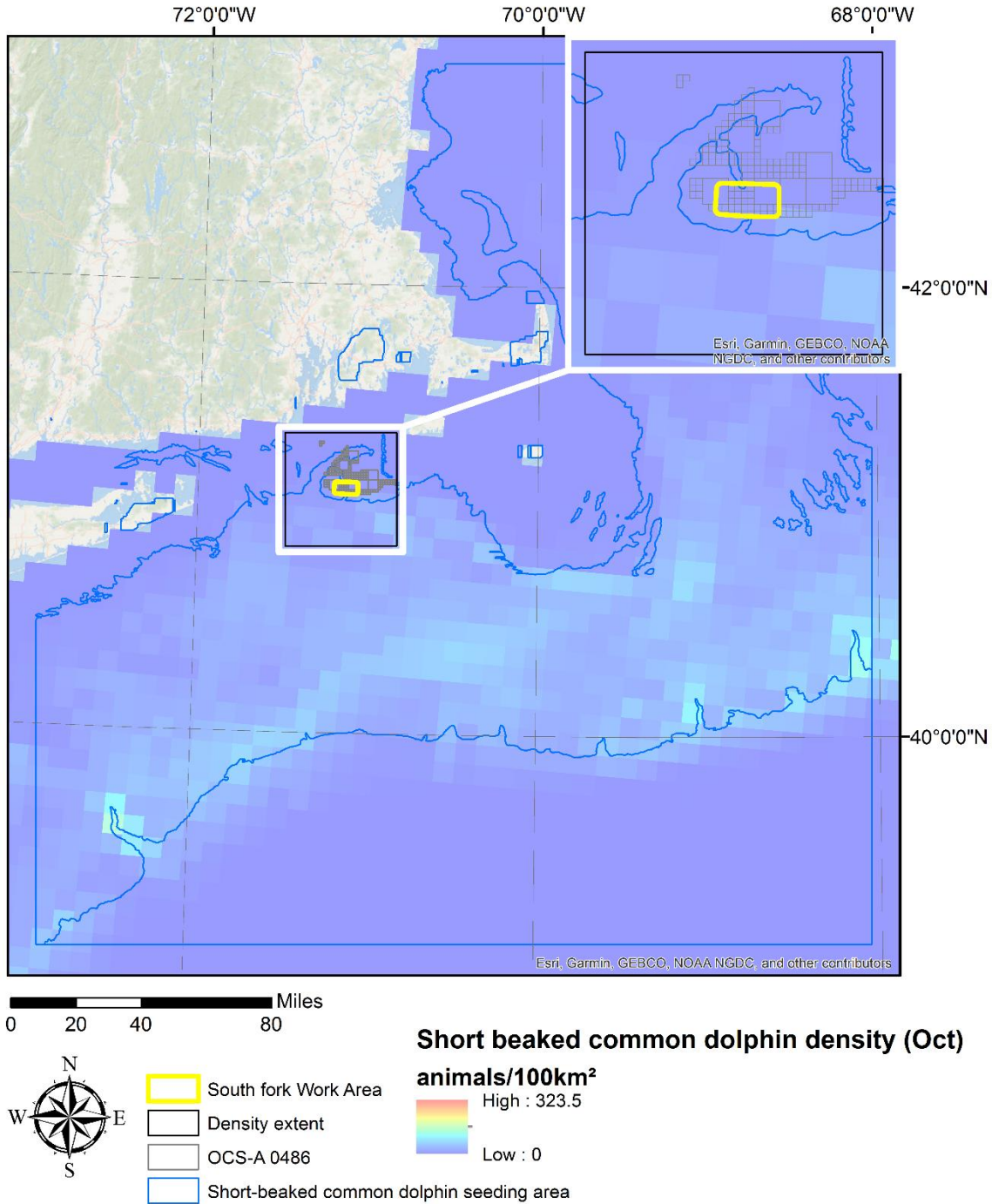
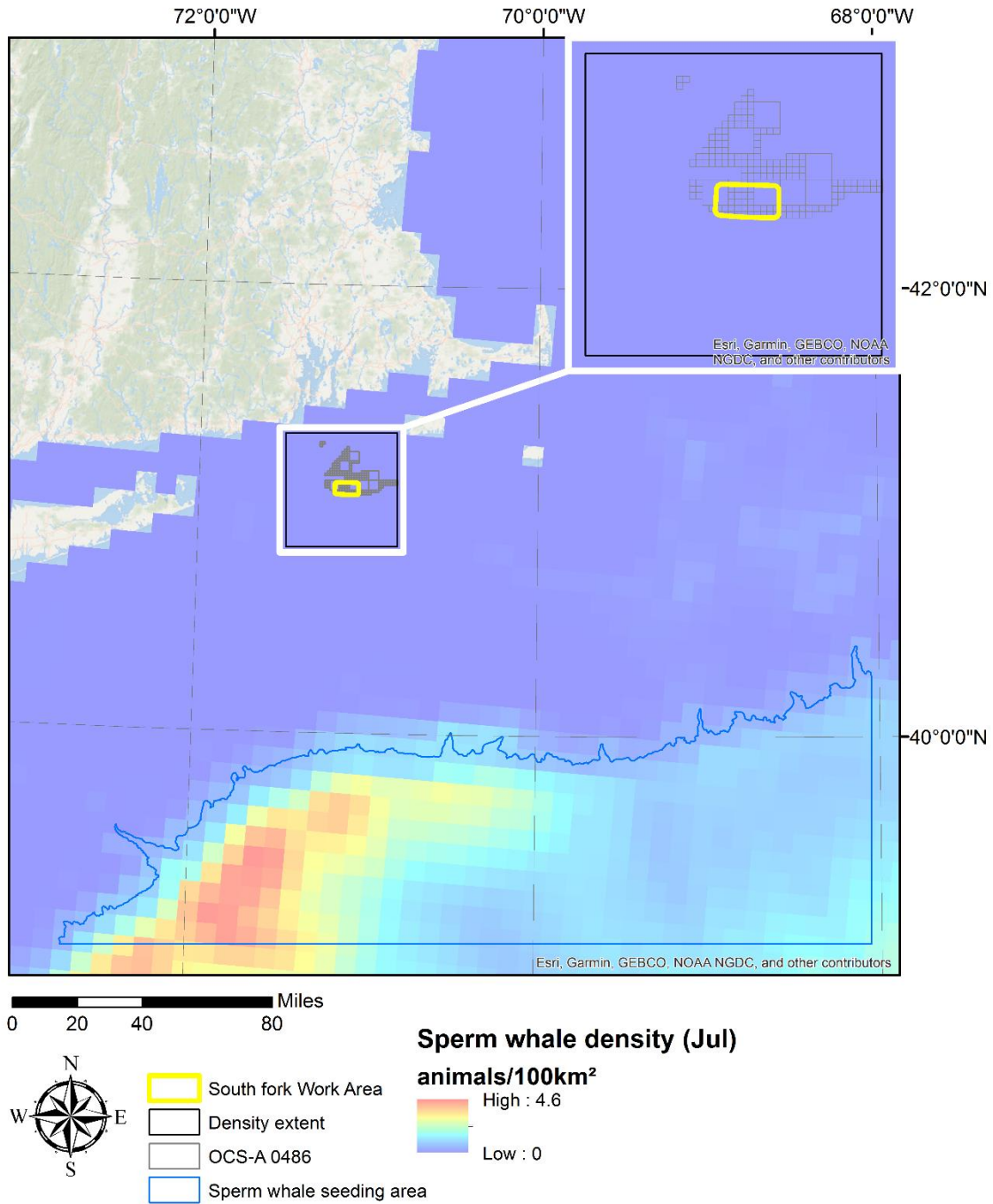


Figure A-11. Map of short-beaked common dolphin animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for October, the month with the highest density in the simulation.



Coordinate System: WGS 84 UTM zone 19N

Figure A-12. Map of sperm whale animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for July, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

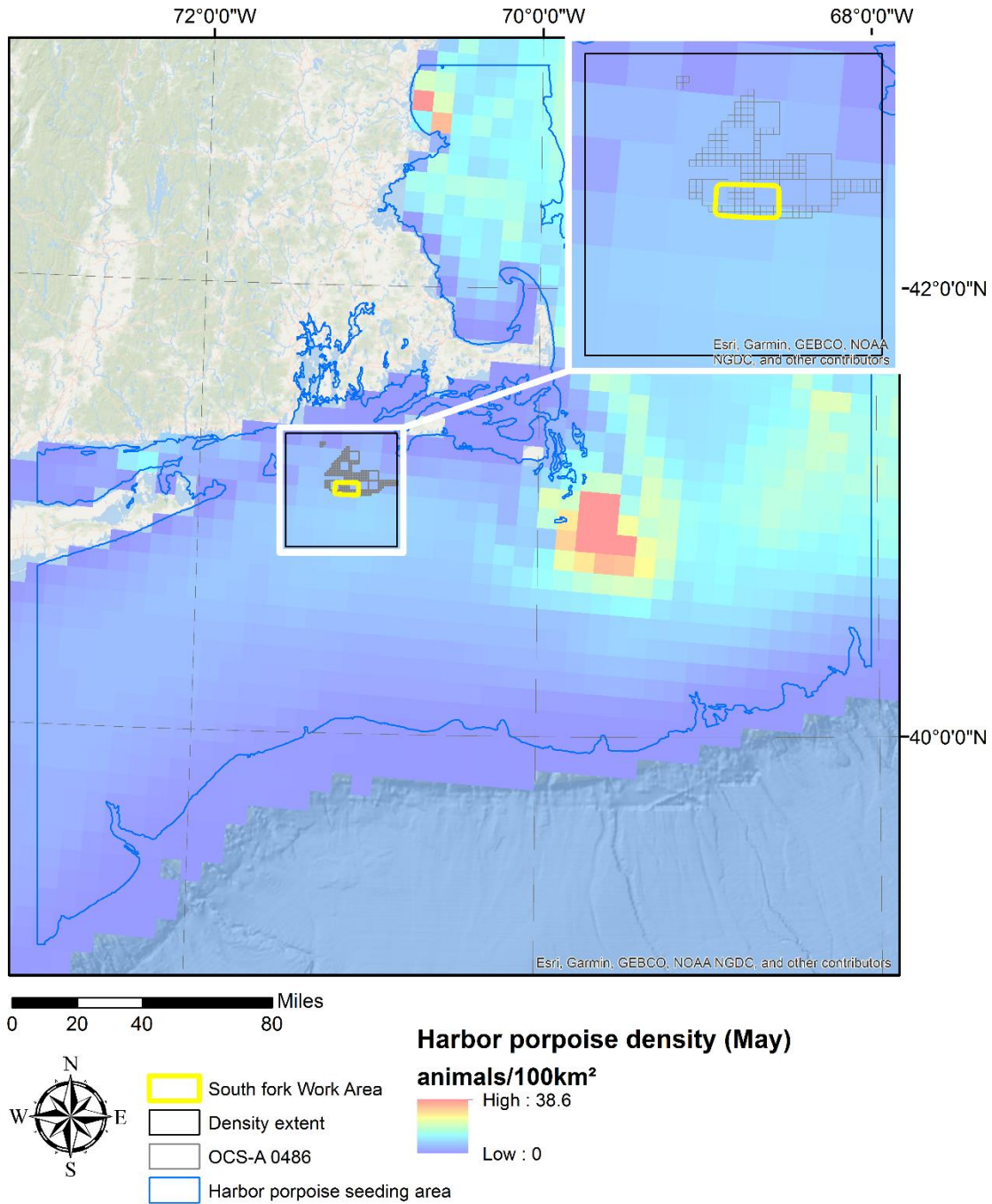


Figure A-13. Map of harbor porpoise animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2016) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

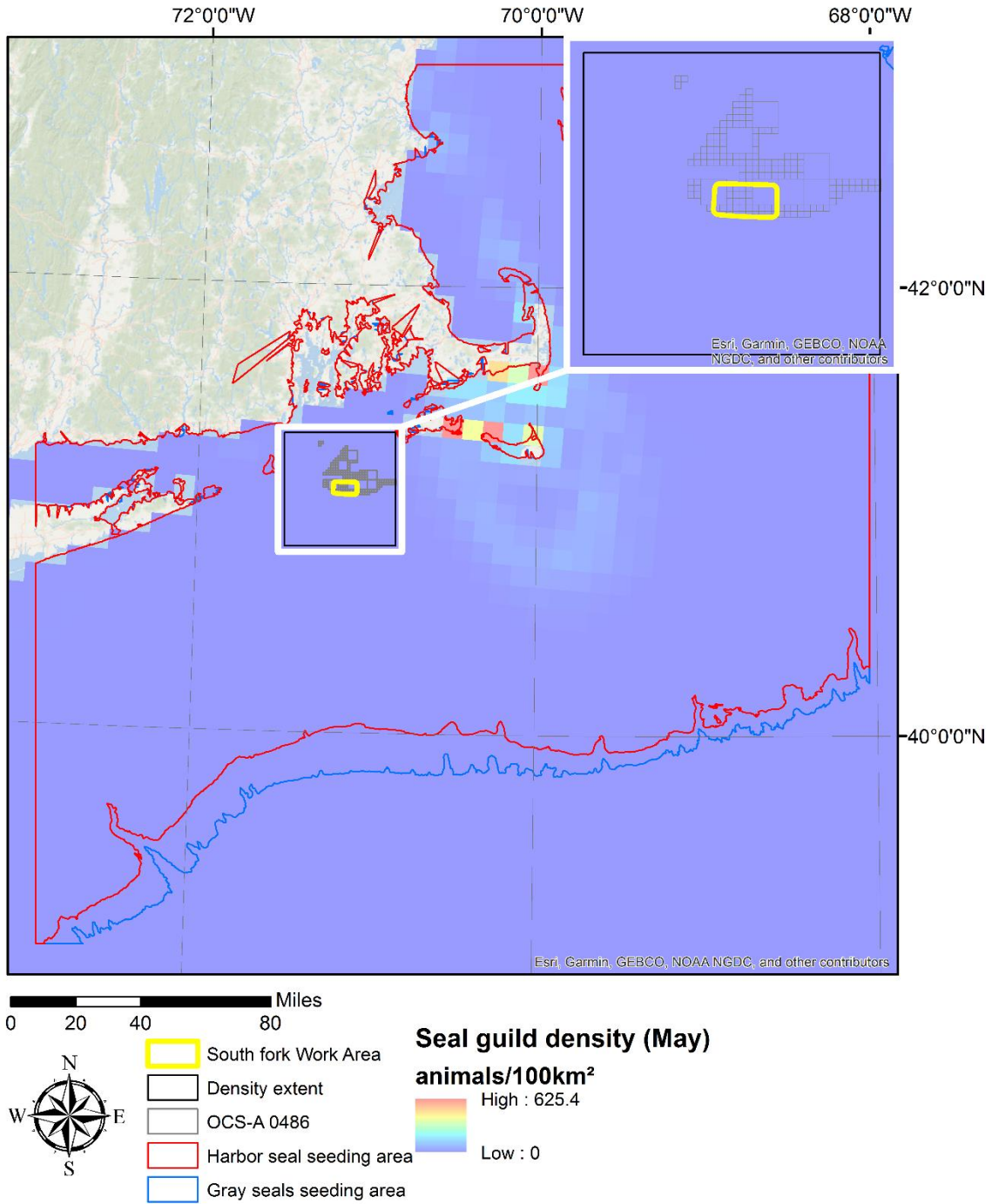


Figure A-14. Map of gray and harbor seal animal seeding range with density from Roberts et al. (2015) for May, the month with the highest density in the simulation.

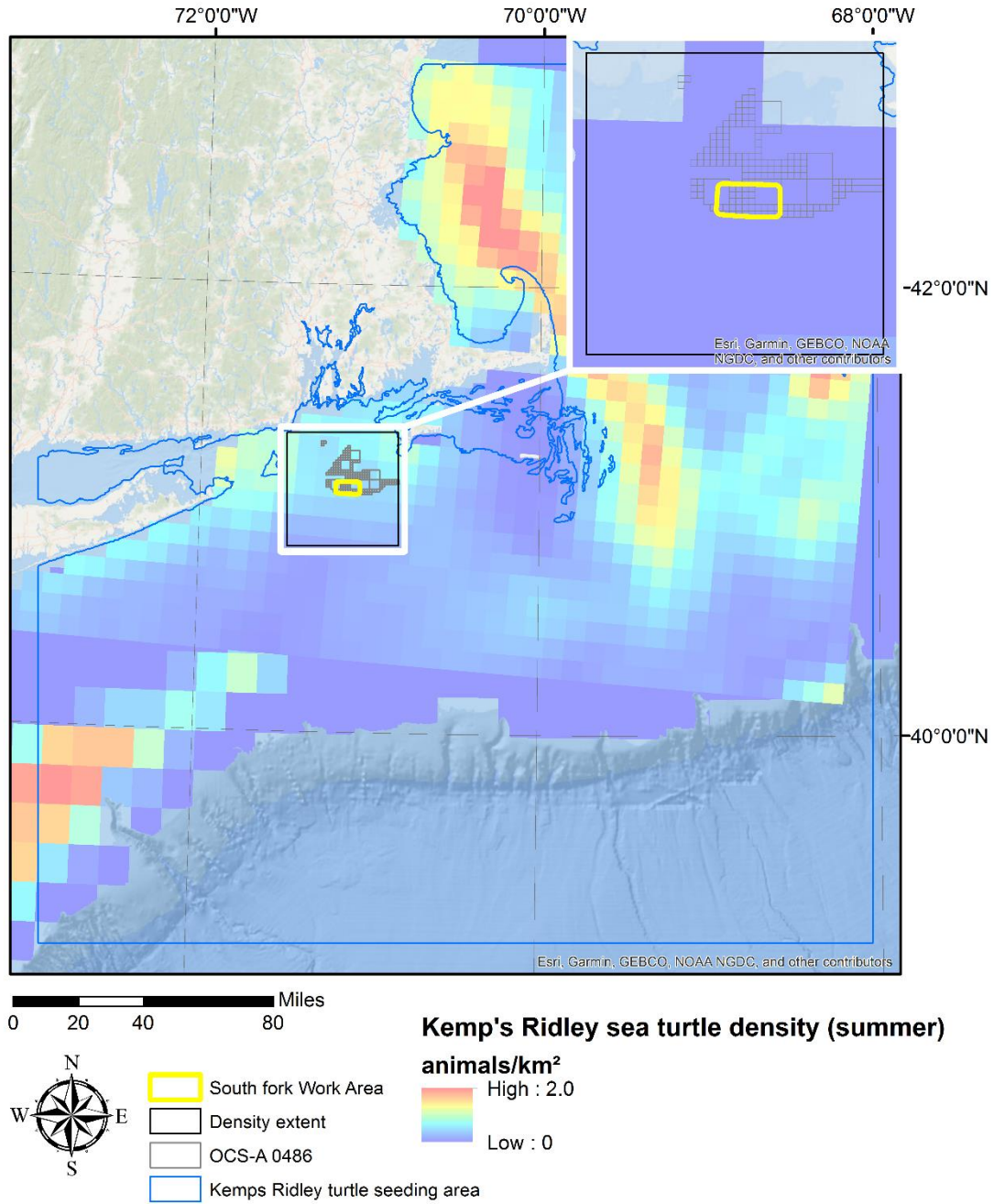


Figure A-15. Map of Kemp's ridley turtle animal seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer, the season during which the SFWF will occur.

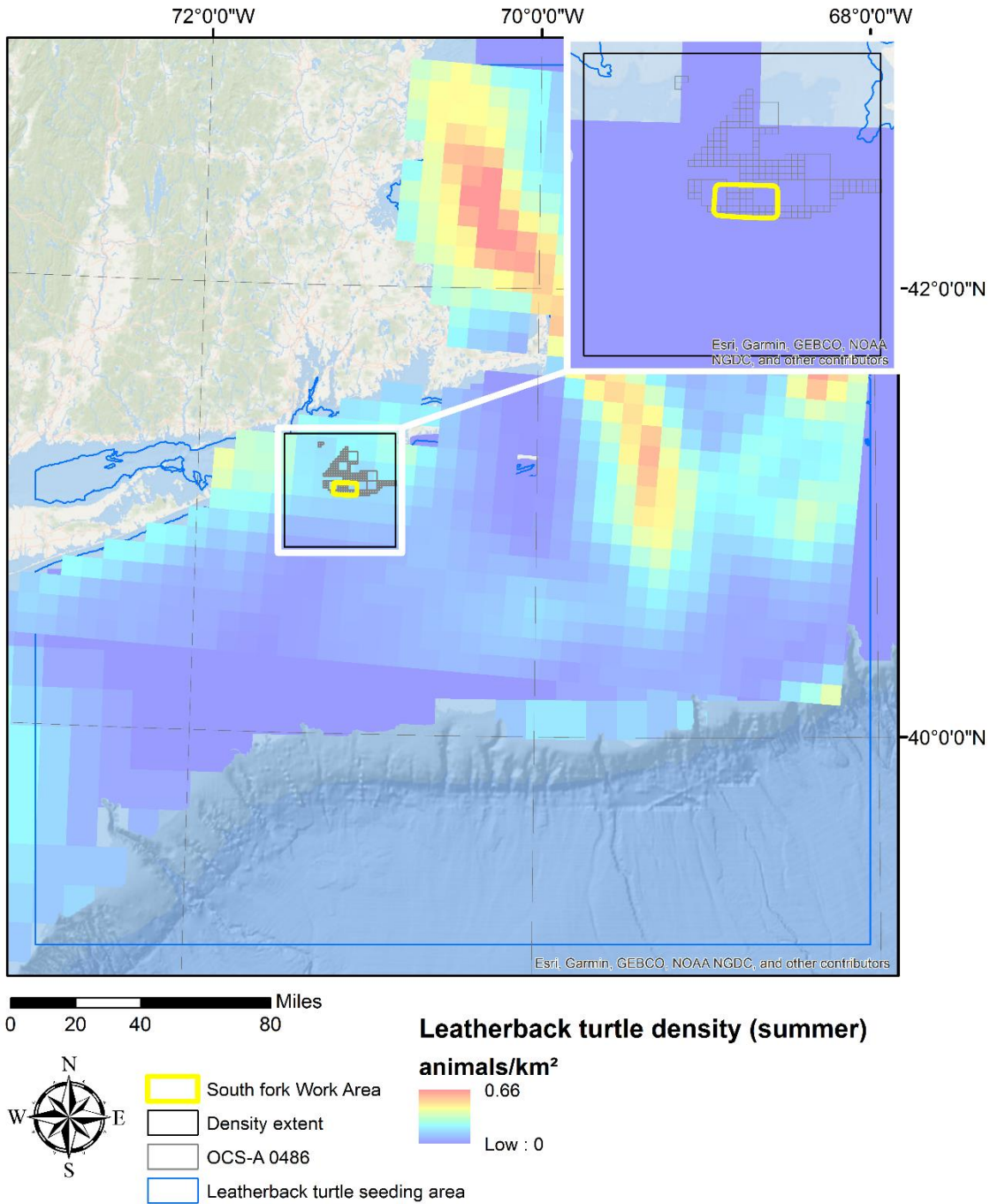


Figure A-16. Map of leatherback sea turtle animal seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer, the season during which the SFWF will occur.

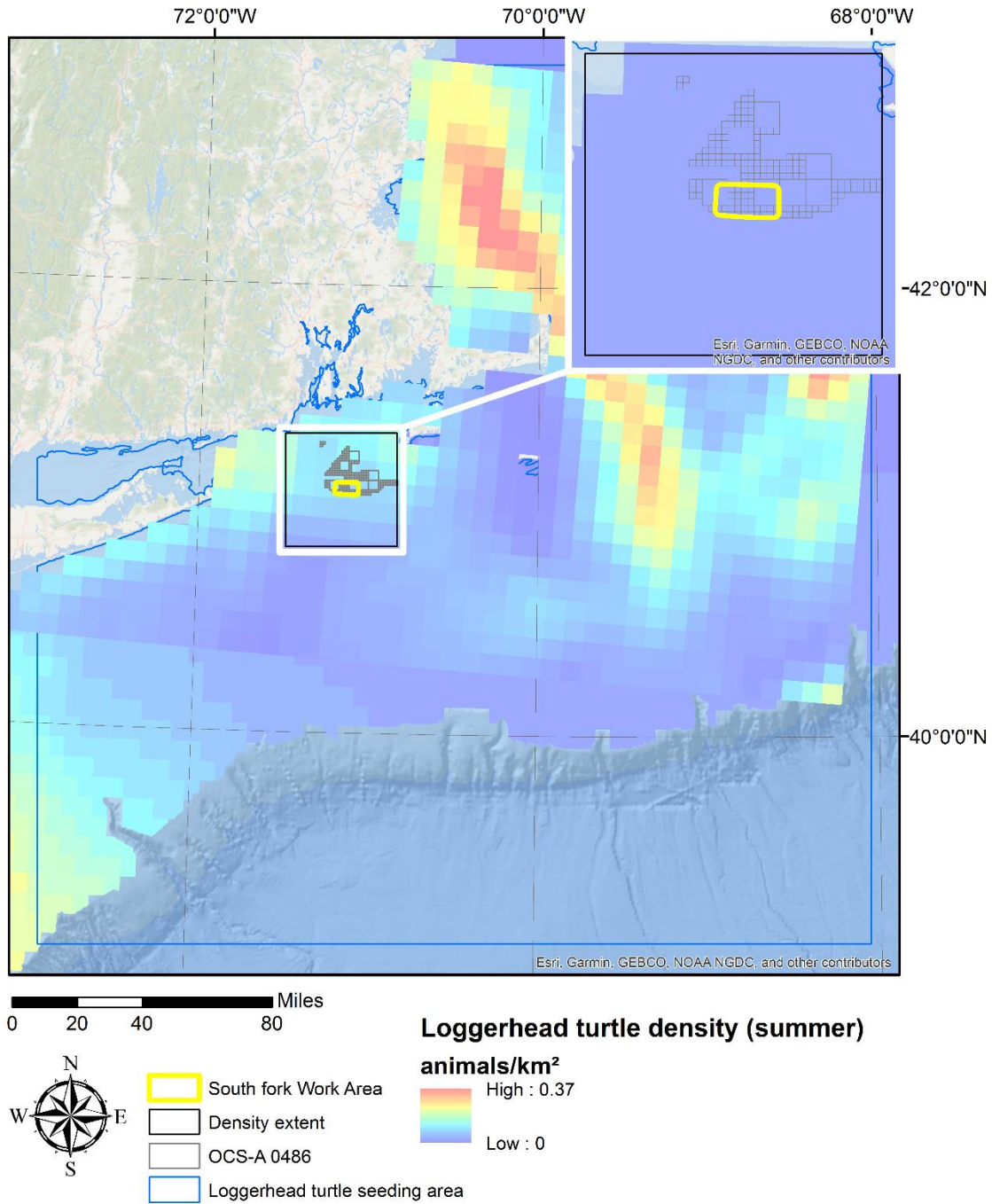


Figure A-17. Map of loggerhead sea turtle animal seeding range with density from DoN (2017) for summer, the season during which the SFWF will occur.